MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

[16 JULIE / JULY 2026]

KENNISGEWING / NOTICE

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

BUNDEL 1 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 1 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION

A G E N D A

DATUM / DATE : 23 JULIE / JULY 2026

PLEK / VENUE : RAADSAAL, MUNISIPALE KANTORE, CALEDON / COUNCIL CHAMBERS, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, CALEDON

TYD / TIME : 09:00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
Munisipale Kantore
CALEDON

16 Julie 2026

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSLEDE

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING VAN DIE THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALE RAAD

Kennis geskied hiermee dat 'n Spesiale Raadsvergadering geskeduleer is vir Donderdag, 23 Julie 2026 om 09:00 in die Raadsaal: Caledon om die onderstaande agenda te bespreek.

Raadslede se aandag word gevestig op die Gedragskode vir Raadslede, Skedule 7 van die Wysigingswet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 2021 (Wet 3 van 2021) en Munisipale Beamptes, Skedule 2 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000).

Rdsh WH Wells
SPEAKER

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Municipal Manager
Municipal Offices
CALEDON

16 July 2026

NOTICE TO ALL COUNCILLORS

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF THE THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Notice is hereby given that a Special Council Meeting is scheduled for Thursday, 23 July 2026 at 09:00 in the Council Chambers: Caledon, to discuss the undermentioned agenda.

The attention of Councillors is directed to the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021 (Act 3 of 2021) and Municipal Officials, Schedule 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

Aldm WH Wells
SPEAKER

NAAM EN VAN / NAME AND SURNAME
Raadslede / Councillors :
Raadsheer/Alderman LM de Bruyn
Raadsheer/Aderman CC Clayton
Raadsheer/Alderman WH Wells
Raadslid/Councillor CA Benjamin
Raadslid/Councillor M Botes
Raadslid/Councillor CT Cloete
Raadsheer/Alderman S Fredericks
Raadslid/Councillor M Gana
Raadslid/Councillor DA Jacobs
Raadslid/Councillor D Jooste
Raadslid/Councillor H Linnerts
Raadslid/Councillor JD Lekhori
Raadslid/Councillor TP Lemina
Raadsheer/Alderman BB Mkhwibiso
Raadslid/Councillor M Mpambani
Raadslid/Councillor MA Nomkoko
Raadslid/Councillor FO Ntantiso
Raadslid/Councillor V Papier
Raadsheer/Alderman M Plato-Mentoor
Raadslid/Councillor MS Shale
Raadslid/Councillor J Smit
Raadslid/Councillor C Smith
Raadslid/Councillor PJ Stander
Raadslid/Councillor YM van Tonder
Raadslid/Councillor MH Witbooi
Raadsheer/Councillor C Wood
Raadslid/Councillor TB Zimmermann

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

AGENDA

[23 JULIE / JULY 2026]

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR

A. **OPENING: VERWELKOMING / OPENING: WELCOME**

B. **VERKIESING VAN SPEAKER** *(indien nodig)*
ELECTION OF SPEAKER *(if necessary)*

C. **BYWONINGSREGISTER**
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

C.1 Teenwoordig / Present

C.2 Aansoek(e) om verlof tot afwesigheid /
Application(s) for leave of absence

D. **BESLUITE GENEEM TYDENS RAADSVERGADERING VAN 30 MEI 2023**
RESOLUTIONS TAKEN DURING THE COUNCIL MEETING OF 30 MAY 2023

BUNDEL 1 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 1 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION

SC08/2026	Community Services: Department Public Safety: Irregular Expenditure – Caledon Vet [6/3/1/5/1]	1 – 11
SC09/2026	Community Services: Public Safety: Irregular Expenditure – HWM Consultancy [6/3/1/5/1]	12 – 32
SC10/2026	Community Services: Grabouw Town Office: Irregular Expenditure – van Tonder Security Services [6/3/1/5/1]	33 – 53
SC11/2026	Community Services: Grabouw Town Office: Irregular Expenditure – Machaira Projects [6/3/1/5/1]	54 – 106

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR
SC12/2026	Community Services: Public Safety: Irregular Expenditure - HWM Consultancy [6/3/1/5/1]	107 – 125
SC13/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure - Term Group [6/3/1/5/1]	126 – 181
SC14/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Siswa Trading and Project [6/3/1/5/1]	182 – 224
SC15/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Specialized Agri Protection Services [6/3/1/5/1]	225 – 257
SC16/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – ZWH Projects and Development [6/3/1/5/1]	258 – 397
SC17/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Isidingo Security Services [6/3/1/5/1]	398 – 471
BUNDEL 2 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 2 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION		
SC18/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Security Consortium SA [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC19/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC20/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Blue Falcon (Pty) Ltd [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC21/2026	ICT: TWK Communications [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC22/2026	ICT: Verve Media Group - April 2023 [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC23/2026	Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – Rhula National Security [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC24/2026	Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – K2C Construction (Pty) Ltd [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC25/2026	Economic Development & Planning: Irregular Expenditure: Festival of Lights [6/3/1/5/1]	
SC26/2026	Finance: Irregular Expenditure – ELEC 01/2022/23 – Supply, Delivery and Installation of new High Mast Lighting in Grabouw, Theewaterskloof Municipal Area [6/3/1/5/1]	

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR

SC27/2026 Finance: Irregular Expenditure – FIN 03/2022/23 – Provision and administration of Electricity Prepayment Uniform Vending System for the period from date of appointment until 30 June 2025 [6/3/1/5/1]

E. BESLUITE GENEEM TYDENS SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING VAN 29 JUNIE 2023 RESOLUTIONS TAKEN DURING THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 29 JUNE 2023

BUNDEL 3 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 3 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION

SC28/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire [6/3/1/5/1]

SC29/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – ZWH Projects and Development [6/3/1/5/1]

SC30/2026 Property Management: Irregular Expenditure - Media 24 – Placement of Advertisement Motor Sport Development [6/3/1/5/1]

SC31/2026 Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – K2C Construction (Pty) Ltd [6/3/1/5/1]

SC32/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Specialized Agri Protection Services [6/3/1/5/1]

SC33/2026 Community Services: Grabouw Town Office: Irregular Expenditure – Machaira Projects [6/3/1/5/1]

SC34/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Term Group [6/3/1/5/1]

SC35/2026 Finance: Irregular Expenditure – ELEC 03/2022/23 – Medium and Low Voltage Electrical Upgrading in Caledon, Villiersdorp, Riviersonderend and Greyton [6/3/1/5/1]

SC36/2026 Finance: Irregular Expenditure – OPE 10/2022/23 – Supply & Delivery of Precast Toilet Cubicles to Theewaterskloof Municipality [6/3/1/5/1]

SC37/2026 Finance: Irregular Expenditure – COR 05/2022/23 – Group Life Insurance Scheme for the period from 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2026 [6/3/1/5/1]

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR

SC38/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Trail's End Bike Hotel [6/3/1/5/1]

SC39/2026 Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – K2C Construction (Pty) Ltd (October 2022) [6/3/1/5/1]

F. VERDAGING / ADJOURNMENT

ITEM HEADING

SC08/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: DEPARTMENT PUBLIC SAFETY: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – CALEDON VET

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses occurred during services delivered by Caledon Vet, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

The following transaction was deemed as an irregular expenditure in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

Caledon Vet – R 400.00

DISCUSSION

On 21 April 2022 the Caretaker at the Caledon Animal Pound alerted the Chief: Law Enforcement to two sick pigs at the pound. To miss the 16h00 loadshedding schedule and to save cost of after-hours services, Caledon Vet was contacted and immediately responded to the call. Due to urgent nature of the matter, the normal procurement processes could not be followed.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Section 32 Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The amount written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

Not applicable

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

Failing to manage irregular expenses in accordance with the MFMA could result into Council losing money and not receive value for money. However, in this case, Council did not suffer any losses or damages and received value for money.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the template be uploaded to the Agenda-item after it is signed-off by all the relevant Officials.**

2. **That after the template is uploaded, the Agenda-item be presented to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Deputy Director: Operations, Mr J Barnard.*

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Councillor RL Mienies, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Status Report regarding Caledon Vet in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
CALEDON VET	Medical Attention: Two Sick Pigs	21 April 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
To provide medical attention for two sick pigs by a Vet.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The caretaker at the animal pound informed the Chief: Law Enforcement of the need to obtain medical assistance for two sick pigs. TWK Mun have an obligation to ensure that all animals that are kept in the pound, are in a healthy condition to prevent the spread of any diseases to other animals.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 400.00

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
21 April 2022

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain of motivate your response		
No, the services were procured on an urgent basis. It was not possible to follow the normal procurement process.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		

N/A
It was a once off incident.

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
There were no contract or SLA. Due to the urgency of the situation, the SCM process were not followed to arrange for the **urgent** medical assistance that was needed.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
Yes, a one-year contract for veterinary services at the pound were obtained to appoint a Vet through a SCM process to prevent a similar situation.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money despite non-compliance with the SCM requirements.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality did not suffer any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with.		
Yes X	**No**	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		

Yes, we were satisfied with the services, although no contract exist. The service was required on a ad-hoc basis.

12

Has the Director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes	**No X**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
No, as this was only an ad-hoc once-off incident. A service provider was appointed for veterinary services on a one-year contract after this incident.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain X**
Explain or motivate your response above		
At the time of the incident, there were no other option as to get a Vet at the animal pound to deal with the two sick pigs. The request for regular and monitoring of the health of animals should be conducted regularly.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response above		
A service provider was appointed to deliver a veterinary service at the animal pound as needed.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned
M.A.E Solomons
Signature of Director Concerned **Date**

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO

CFO were out of office of submission of templet.

Signature of CFO **Date:**

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive

Supported

Signature of Chief Audit Executive Date 2/5/2023

19

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager

Signature of the Municipal Manager Date 02/05/2023

2022-08-31

823126

2022-08-31

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: C00179

CALEDON VET

Datum :	30/08/2022
Tjek nr.:	CASH FOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	400,00
	400,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							400,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer	Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.	**400,00** 0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CARELS
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0005218

9

C00179

CALEDON VET

CLINIC / DIEREKLINIEK

028 214 1211

7 Nuwe Street, Caledon, 7230
Email: info@caledonvet.co.za
Practice Reg No:
VAT Reg No: 4720273434

For: TWK Municipality, Caledon
VAT No: 4000846248
Invoice: 69871
Date: 21 April 2022

Qty	Description	Cost per	Total Net Cost
0	Canine Spay @		R0,00
0	Canine Neuter @		R0,00
0	Feline Spay @		R0,00
0	Feline Neuter @		R0,00
1	Consultation: Pound Pigs		R347,83
			R0,00
			R0,00
			R0,00
		Sub Total	R347,83
		VAT 15%	R52,17
		Total	R400,00 KPC

Banking Details
Caledon Vets Inc
FNB
Account No: 62600915881
Branch No: 205655

PAID

...AT...KLOOF
...
...tifiseer dat:
Die ... gespesifiseer,
aan ... dat die pryse / fooie
... goedkeuring / kontrak is.

2022/06/21
Handtekening Datum

Roderica Carels

From: Elliot Mkosini
Sent: Tuesday, 30 August 2022 15:14
To: Roderica Carels
Cc: Romeo Hendricks
Subject: FW: Caledon Vet
Attachments: SKM_36722083011440.pdf

Good dy

Please use the following vote 1/2524/0/7031/0

Regards

From: Roderica Carels <rodericaca@twk.gov.za>
S Tuesday, 30 August 2022 11:55
T Nadine Pedro <NadinePe@twk.gov.za>; Elliot Mkosini <ElliotMk@twk.gov.za>; Louis Coetser <LouisCo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Caledon Vet

Goeie middag

Vertrou dit gaan goed.

Ek benodig asb dringend 'n vote nommer om hierdie faktuur vandag te betaal.. Ek het toestemming van my bestuurder gekry om dit af te handel aangesien dit al lank uitstaande is.

Hierdie faktuur gaan na Section 32 verwys word.

Groete

Roderica

10

Supplier Master

WC031 The Cape Winelands District Municipality Production

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	C00179
Full Registered Name	CALEDON VETS INC T/A CALEDON VET CLINIC/DIEREKLINIEK
Trading Name	CALEDON VETS INC T/A CALEDON VET CLINIC/DIEREKLINIEK
Company Registration No	2016/131465/21
VAT Registration No	4720273434
Income Tax Reference No	9681648169
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	250655
Branch Name	VINEYARD ROAD
Account No	62600915881
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2019OCT 902
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	

0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

View Add Change Delete

Record was successfully displayed

ITEM HEADING

SC09/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC SAFETY: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – HWM CONSULTANCY

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses occurred during services delivered by HWM CONSULTANCY, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

The following transaction was deemed as an irregular expenditure in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

HWM Consultancy – R 20 257.88

DISCUSSION

On 28 July 2022 the Office of the Speaker informed the Public Safety department that the VIP Protector allocated to the Speaker had to accompany the Speaker to Johannesburg from 28 July until 31 July 2022. On the same day a quotation was sourced from HWM Consultancy and uploaded on Collaborator as a requisition with reference number: 2985395. On 12 August 2022 the Supply Chain Management (SCM) department returned the requisition on Collaborator stating that the requisition must be treated as a direct payment due to the fact that the service has already been rendered at the time of SCM was busy with the adjudication process on Collaborator.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Supported.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The amount written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

Not applicable

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

Failing to manage irregular expenses in accordance with the MFMA could result into Council losing money and not receive value for money. However, in this case, Council did not suffer any losses or damages, and received value for money.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 20 257.88 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the email(s) requesting a quotation as well as the quotation received from HWM Consultancy be uploaded as attachment to the item.**

2. **That after the documentation have been uploaded, the Agenda-item be referred to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.*

COMMENTS BY DIRECTORATE:

All documentation attached as Annexure A as per Management decision.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 20 257.88 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 20 257.88 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 20 257.88 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 20 257.88 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Section 32 : Flight Ticket and Car Hire for the Speaker's VIP Officer – 28 July 2022 – 31 July 2022 from Cape Town to Johannesburg.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
HWM CONSULTANCY	Provision of flight and car booking services for Speaker's VIP Officer from Cape Town to Johannesburg	28 July 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract

To provide Flight and transport to the Speaker's VIP Officer D Myataza from Cape Town to Johannesburg to accompany the Speaker.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain

Three quotations were obtained from prospective service providers. The cheapest quotation was uploaded as a requisition on Collaborator on 28 July 2022 under reference number: 2985395. It was returned by the Supply Chain Management department on 12 August 2022 with the following comment: "It must go through as a direct payment."

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain

R20 257.88

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain

The expiry date was 31 July 2022.

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with

Yes	No - X	Uncertain

Explain of motivate your response

The SCM process was followed insofar as obtaining quotations, however when uploading the quotation on Collaborator, SCM advised that the payment should go through as a direct payment.

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider

Yes	No - X	Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response

This was a once off service.

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements

Yes	No - X	Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response

No formal contract or SLA was initially entered into.

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with

Yes	No - X	Uncertain

Motivate or explain your response

No contract has since been entered into due to the service that was rendered being requested on an ad-hoc basis.

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements

Yes - X	No	Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

Council received value for money as the safety of the Speaker was guaranteed.

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements

Yes	No	Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

No, the municipality did suffer any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements.

ANNEXURE A

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with

Yes **No - X** **Uncertain**

Please explain or motivate your response above

Not applicable anymore as this was a service that was requested on an ad-hoc basis.

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price

Yes – X **No** **Uncertain**

Please explain or motivate your response above

The process followed was the correct one due to the constraints in terms of the timeframe in which it was followed.

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented

Yes - X **No** **Uncertain**

Explain or motivate your response above

The Speaker's Office should have approached the Public Safety department as soon as the invitation was extended to the Speaker and the itinerary was developed.

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated

Yes - X **No** **Uncertain**

Explain or motivate your response above

Interaction with Speaker's Office to request the Itinerary and travel plan to be submitted to the Public Safety department timeously.

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned

N.A.E. Solomons - Acting

Signature of Director Concerned **Date** 25/07/2023

ANNEXURE A

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO

At all time we must follow through with proper procurement processes.

Signature of CFO **Date:** 26-04-2023

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive

Signature of Chief Audit Executive Date

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager

Signature of the Director Concerned Date 25/04/2023

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager

Supported

Signature of the Municipal Manager Date 25/04/2023

2022-08-12
22835

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

H00071
HWM CONSULTANCY

Datum : 12.08.2022

Tjek nr.: CASHFOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	20257.88
	20257.88

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	Eksklusief		
		Balans oorgebring	
			20257.88
			20257.88

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling i hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

0.00

Direkteur : Finansies

S JOORST
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

21

-08- 03

HWM CONSULTANCY

01 Oudebrug Road, 1st Floor, Office 1A, grabouw Centre,
Grabouw. 7160
Hilton@hwmconsultancy.com
Tel: 021 204 2496
Cell: 0605228260

Invoice HWM/TWK/02/2022

BILL TO
Theewaterskloof Mun.
PO Box 24
Caledon
7230

PROJECT REFERENCE:
Traveling

Invoice Date: 28/07/2022

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
28/07/2022 - 31/07/2022			
Flight Ticket Return(CPT - JHB)	1	5947,92	8715,00
Car Hire (Toyota Corolla Quest Sedan)	1	9878,52	11542,88

SUBTOTAL **20257,88**

TOTAL R **20 257,88**

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
~~Ek sertifiseer dat:~~
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening Datum
31/08/2022

Company Reg: 2016/400140/07
Bank Details: Acc Name: ABSA, Current account
Acc. No: 4094836033
Branch Code: 630312

Annielle Martin

From: Sikhulule Mbekeni
Sent: Friday, 12 August 2022 14:23
To: Annielle Martin
Cc: Petula Fortuin
Subject: RE: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Hi Annielle,

Orders are only issued for future work to be done, in this case work was done already so it should be processed as a direct payment.

Regards,
Sikhu

From: Annielle Martin <anniellema@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 12 August 2022 14:15
To: Sikhulule Mbekeni <sikhululemb@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Hi Siku

As discussed verbally.

Please respond.

Hope to hear from you.

Regards

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 12 August 2022 11:31
To: Annielle Martin <anniellema@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Processing of Payment Approved.

From: Annielle Martin <anniellema@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 12 August 2022 11:28
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Hi Ashwille

Onderstaande rekwissie is nog by SCM vir diens wat reeds verrig is.

Bevestig asb dat betaling moet geskied ten spyte van bevestigende dokumentasie rakende "disclosure" van verskaffers.

Hoor graag dringend van u.

23

Annielle Martin

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 12 August 2022 11:31
To: Annielle Martin
Cc: Petula Fortuin
Subject: RE: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Processing of Payment Approved.

From: Annielle Martin <anniellema@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 12 August 2022 11:28
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Hi Ashwille

Onderstaande rekwissie is nog by SCM vir diens wat reeds verrig is.

Bevestig asb dat betaling moet geskied ten spyte van bevestigende dokumentasie rakende "disclosure" van verskaffers.

Hoor graag dringend van u.

Groete

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 02 August 2022 10:37
To: Annielle Martin <anniellema@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Waitiing on MM to give guidance. I informed him this morning.

From: Annielle Martin <anniellema@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 02 August 2022 07:55
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Hi Ashwille

Hoop dit gaan goed.

Moet SCM rekwissie terug stuur na eindverbruiker?

Adviseer asb

groete

From: Annielle Martin
Sent: Friday, 29 July 2022 14:53
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Rekwissie 2985395 - HWM Consultancy

Quote HWM/TWK/02/2022

HWM CONSULTANCY

01 Oudebrug Road, 1st Floor, Office 1A, grabouw Centre,
Grabouw. 7160

Hilton@hwmconsultancy.com

Tel: 021 204 2496

Cell: 0605228260

QUOTE TO

Theewaterskloof Mun.
PO Box 24
Caledon
7230

PROJECT REFERENCE:
Traveling

Quotation Date: 28/07/2022

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
28/07/2022 - 31/07/2022			
Flight Ticket Return(CPT - JHB)	1	5947,92	8715,00
Car Hire (Toyota Corolla Quest Sedan)	1	9878,52	11542,88

SUBTOTAL **20257,88**

TOTAL R **20 257,88**

Company Reg: 2015/400140/07

Bank Details: Acc Name: ABSA, Current account
Acc. No: 4094836033
Branch Code: 630312

Meags Enterprises

05 Forest Hotel Building
Grabouw
7160
081 745 8763
Wendell@meagsenterprises.co.za

QUOTATION
QUOTE0001

DATE
Jul 28, 2022

BALANCE DUE
ZAR R25,790.00

BILL TO

Theewaterskloof Municipality

6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230
NadinePe@twk.org.za

DESCRIPTION	RATE	QTY	AMOUNT
Flight with Return (CPT to JHB)	R11,900.00	1	R11,900.00
Car Rental	R13,890.00	1	R13,890.00
TOTAL			R25,790.00
BALANCE DUE			**ZAR R25,790.00**

First National Bank
Acc: 62890380365
Type: Cheque
Branch: Grabouw

NEW HOPE REVIVAL ORGANISATION, Po Box 179 ,GRABOUW
Tel : 021 204 2490
Fax : 086 664 1833
Email : abraham@newhopetraining.co.za

TWK Municipality	02	Quotation number : NHRO/2022/TWKMUN/02
Date:	28 July 2022	

CUSTOMER

Name:
TWK Municipality
PO Box 24
Caledon
Code: 7230

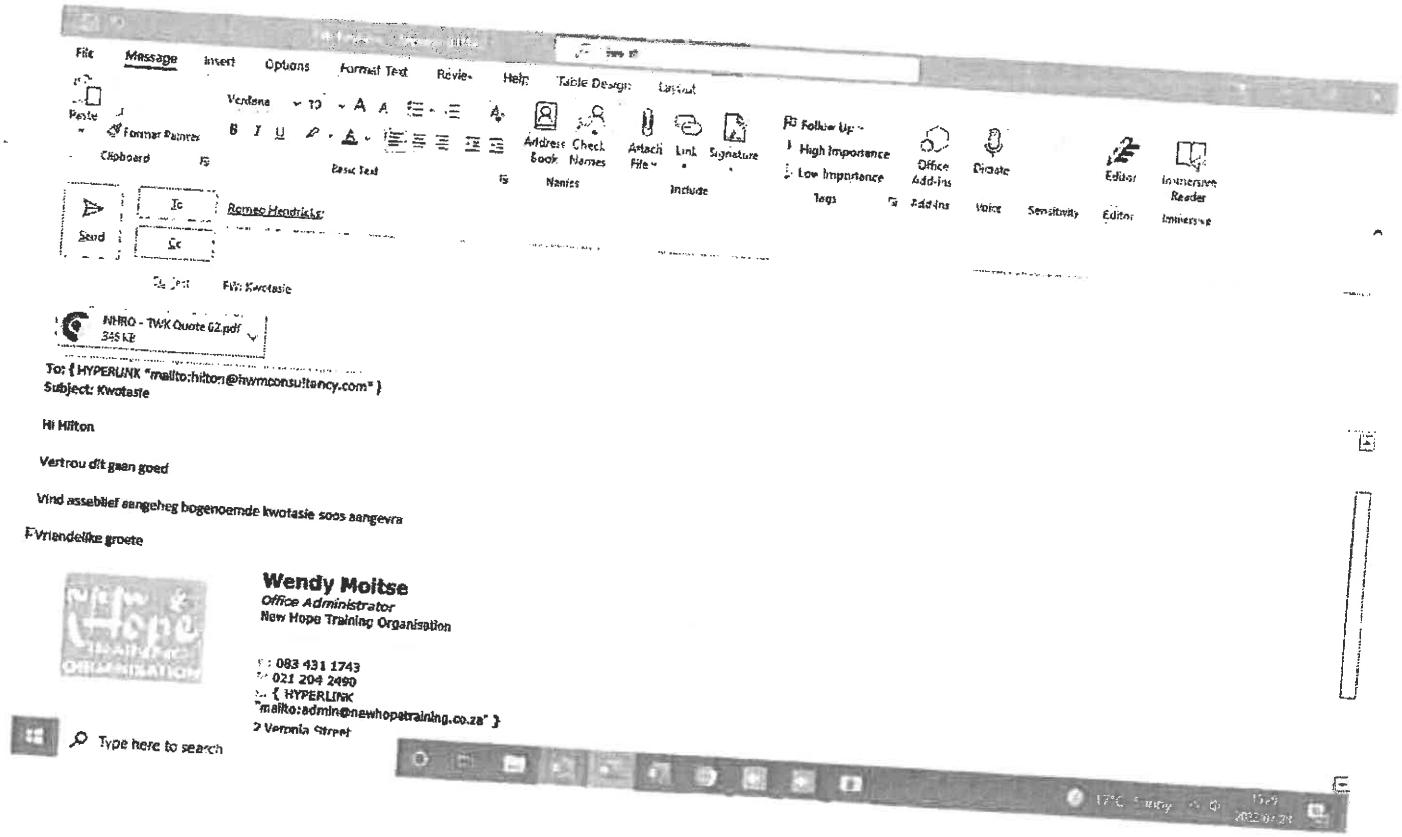
QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Flight Ticket (CPT – JHB)	11580.00	11580.00
1	Car Hire	13400.00	13400.00
		Sub Total	24 980.00
		TOTAL	R24 980.00

ACCEPTED IN GOOD ORDER

COMPANY REG. NO: 2012/149572/08

BANK DETAILS: ACC. NAME: NEDBANK , CURRENT ACCOUNT
ACC. NO. 1126551783
BRANCH CODE : 107110

01/2521/1/3022/0 (Travel & Motor vech.
01/~~2514~~ 2521/0/7588/0 (Transp.



To: { HYPERLINK "mailto:hilton@nwmconsultancy.com" }
Subject: Kwotasie

Hi Hilton

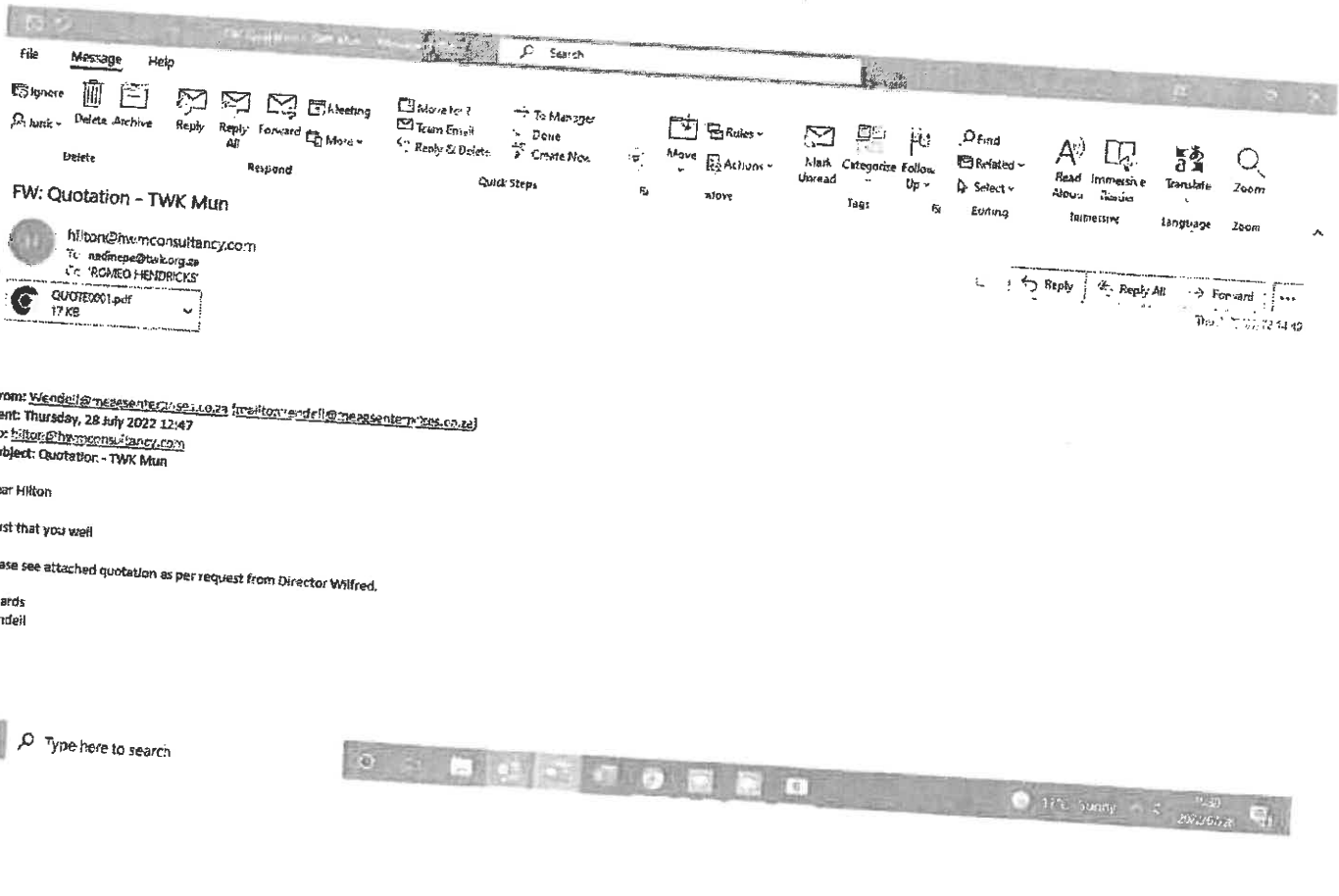
Vertrou dit gaan goed

Vind asseblief aangeheg bogenoemde kwotasie soos aangevra

Vriendelike groete

Wendy Moitse
Office Administrator
New Hope Training Organisation

: 083 431 1743
: 021 204 2490
: { HYPERLINK "mailto:admin@newhopetraining.co.za" }
2 Veronia Street



FW: Quotation - TWK Mun

hilton@nwmconsultancy.com
To: admnepe@twk.org.za
Cc: 'ROMEO HENDRICKS'

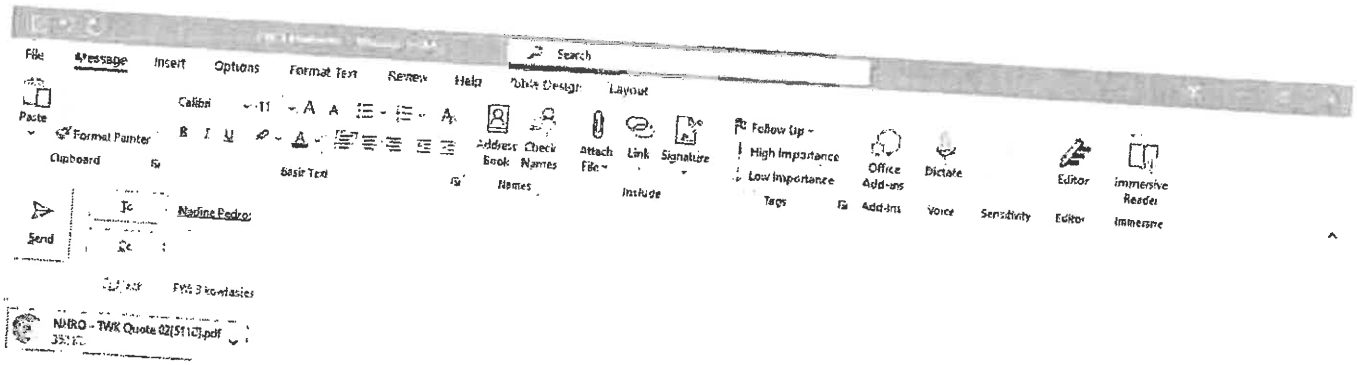
From: Wendell@meggenterprises.co.za [mailto:wendell@meggenterprises.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 12:47
To: hilton@nwmconsultancy.com
Subject: Quotation - TWK Mun

Dear Hilton

Trust that you well

Please see attached quotation as per request from Director Wilfred.

Regards
Wendell



From: { HYPERLINK "mailto:h-ton@hwmconsultancy.com" }
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 13:28
To: { HYPERLINK "mailto:nadinePe@twk.org.za" }
Cc: { HYPERLINK "mailto:hendrickshuis@outlook.com" }
Subject: x3 Kwotasies

Hi Nadine

Sien aangehegte kwotasie soos aangevra asb.

Groete



Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	HOD071
Full Registered Name	HWM CONSULTANCY
Trading Name	HWM CONSULTANCY
Company Registration No	2016/400140/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9101935238
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	GRABOUW
Account No	4094836033
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2019OCT 1031
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	

0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Salary Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☐
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	4,993.74+
GRN	23,771.41+
Invoices	23,771.41-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	23,771.41+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Chang

CFO Review Comment	
Created By	Nadine Pedro (NADINEPE)
Date Created	2022-07-28 14:10

Requisition Detail | Department Detail | Deviation Detail | SCM Detail | Outcome Detail | Order Detail | Asset Detail | Related Official | Requisition Line | Quotation/Bid

Created By	NADINEPE
Date Created	2022-07-28
Requisition Reference	2985395
Requisition Number	24795
Requisition Date	2022-07-28
Product/Service Description	Flight Ticket (Return) - DS Myataza (28-07 - 31/07/2022) (CPT - JHB)
Required Delivery Date	2022-07-29
Required Delivery Address	Traffic Department, Cemetry Rd, Caledon, 7230
Total Estimated Amount (R)	18593.52
Estimated Value Interval (R)	R10,000.01 – R30,000.00
Cancel Requisition	No
Requestor Name	Romeo Hendricks
Requestor Email Address	romeohe@twk.org.za

CFO Review Outcome

CFO Review Comment	
Created By	Nadine Pedro (NADINEPE)
Date Created	2022-07-28 14:10

Requisition Detail | Department Detail | Deviation Detail | SCM Detail | Outcome Detail | Order Detail | Asset Detail | Related Official | Requisition Line | Quotation/Bid

Directorate Code	0015
Directorate	Development and Community Services
Cost Centre Code	2521
Department	Traffic Services
Requisition Review Manager	
Departmental Outcome	Approve the Requisition
Departmental Comments	VIP Protector DS Myataza to accompanied Speaker, Chief Whip and Councillor from Cape Town to Johannesburg. Flight Ticket (Return) - DS Myataza (28-07 - 31/07/2022) (CPT -
Date Approved	2022-07-28
Approved By	ROMEOHE

Declaration of Interest Capacity at Municipality	
CFO Review Outcome	
CFO Review Comment	
Created By	Nadine Pedro (NADINEPE)
Date Created	2022-07-28 14:10

Requisition Detail | Department Detail | Deviation Detail | SCM Detail | Outcome Detail | Order Detail | Asset Detail | Related Official | Requisition Line | Quotation/Bid

SCM User	ANNIELLEMA
Reviewed By	ANNIELLEMA
Date Reviewed	2022-08-12
SCM Review Outcome	Return Requisition to Originator for Updates
SCM Approve Outcome	
SCM Comments	12/08/2022 - hierdie gaan deur as 'n direkte betaling
Regulation 16	No
Insure Items to be Purchased?	

ITEM HEADING

SC10/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: GRABOUW TOWN OFFICE: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – VAN TONDER SECURITY SERVICES

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses that occurred during services delivered by VTSS, and that the Committee considers the report with the explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

The following transaction was deemed as an irregular expenditure in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

VTSS (VAN TONDER SECURITY SERVICES) – R 156 365.00

DISCUSSION

The crucial municipal buildings such as the pump stations urgently required protection in Grabouw especially after loadshedding was implemented nationally as alarms and cameras were insufficient to protect the infrastructure. The situation was worsened by the ongoing water crises which led to further fears of pump stations and sewer pump stations being targeted. The council decided to protect council property immediately until an alternative solution could be found.

The water and sewer pump stations that were targeted caused either major sewer spillages into the adjacent rivers or a lack of water supply to the community

The security company that was positioned at the premises immediately neutralized the burglary attempts by safeguarding infrastructure and reducing service delivery downtime.

Only the VTSS security company in Grabouw was immediately available as the request was made to Specialized Agri Protection Services in Grabouw.

The situation was discussed with SCM to advertise a TWK2 (later Machaira was appointed) and appoint asap.

The deviation process would have been followed however due to funding requirements it was referred to the SEC32 committee.

Council property was protected which was at serious risk of theft and vandalism as the water crises were already causing huge havoc in Town.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair works required to safeguard and protect municipal facility/(ies) due to theft, damages, criminal activities, vandalism and acts of criminality. The prevailing situation results in impractical and impossible to follow the established and approved SCM processes, ad-hoc repairs relates to damage to property, impacting on service delivery. The process is underway to advertise a tender/s for a framework contract of panels for the provision of security services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The amount written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

Not Applicable

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

Failing to manage irregular expenses in accordance with the MFMA could result in Council losing money and not receiving value for money. However, in this case, Council did not suffer any losses or damages and received value for money.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 156 365.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves:

1. **That the template be completed and uploaded to the item after it is signed-off by all the relevant Officials.**

2. **That after the template has been uploaded, the Agenda-item be referred to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.*

COMMENTS BY ITEM AUTHOR:

See Annexure A or attached documentation

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 156 365.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 156 365.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 156 365.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 156 365.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status report on deviations in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
VTSS Security	Security: Guarding Municipal Buildings	27 March 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
The crucial municipal buildings such as pumpstation urgently required protection in Grabouw especially after loadshedding was implemented Nationally as alarms and cameras was insufficient to protect the infrastructure. The situation was worsened by the ongoing water crises which led to further fears of pumpstation and sewer pumpstations being targeted. It was decided by council to protect council property immediately until an alternative solution can be found.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The Grabouw Town experienced serious vandalism and theft at the municipal properties as loadshedding was implemented Nationwide. The water and sewer pumpstations that was targeted caused either major sewer spillages into the adjacent rivers or lack in water supply to the community. The security company was positioned at the premises will immediately neutralize the burglary attempts safeguarding infrastructure and reducing service delivery downtime. Only VVTS security company in Grabouw was immediately available as request was also made to Specialized Agri Protection Services situated in Grabouw.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
The value until the award of TWK2 was made to VTTS was R 156 365.00.

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
Appointment until TWK2 for security guards was concluded which was 17 May 2022.

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	no	Uncertain - √
Explain of motivate your response		
The situation required an emergency response in terms of security. The only security company with guards with valid database registrations was considered however only VTTS was immediately available. The situation was discussed with SCM to advertise a TWK2 (later Machaira was appointed) and appoint asap.		

The deviation process would have been followed however due to funding requirement it was referred to SEC32 committee. Council property was protected which was at serious risk of theft and vandalism as the water crises was already causing huge havoc in Town.

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	No - √	Uncertain -
Explain or motivate your response		
The supplier was only appointed until TWK2 was awarded.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	No - √	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The contractor was verbally informed of the arrangement which would have been finalized through the deviation process.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	No	Uncertain - X
Motivate or explain your response		
The service was acknowledged and contractor paid by the municipality for service rendered thus protecting council property.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as premises was safeguarded for the period until TWK2 could be awarded.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above
The Municipality did not suffer any loss. The security company was protecting council assets until the TWK2 was awarded.

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes -- X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Services was rendered and properties protected. TWK suffered no infrastructure damages or losses at the specific sites.		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes - **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The TWK2 for the service was advertised and security company appointed.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes -	No √	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
The decision to position security companies at the properties required immediate action which was achieved until the TWK2 could be awarded. If the process was delayed council assets would have been unprotected from March until May 2022 when the TWK was finally awarded to Machaira Projects.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes √	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
An tender was advertised (OPE09/2022/23) for the monitoring of alarms including security guards which will reduce the need to deviate the SCM policy for such emergencies.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
.....	.....
Signature of Director Concerned	Date

17

ANNEXURE A

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO
Signature of CFO Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive
Signature of Chief Audit Executive Date 20/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager
Signature of the Director concerned Date

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager
1.
Signature of the Municipal Manager Date

2022 -11- 24

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

K00110 Λ

VAN TONDER SECURITY SERVICES

Datum : 23/11/2022

Tjek nr.: CASHFOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	156365,00
	156365,00

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	Eksklusief		
			156365,00
			156365,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie. nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

P.O. BOX 1111,GRABOUW,7160

OFFICE 5,FOREST BUILDING,38 MAIN ROAD, GRABOUW,7160

K20218142629(South Africa)
(PTY)LTD
vtss telkomsa.net
Vat Reg. No.:4490306786

PRO-FORMA INVOICE

INVOICE DATE

10.11.22

PRO-FORMA SPS: 1/11/22

TO: THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 24
CALEDON
7230
Vat Reg. No.:4000 846 248

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1Guard 24 hours cover. 12Hours day and night shift.	
Steenbras Pump Station.	
Cover period from28.03.22 - 17.05.22 Total shifts cover 98	R68,600.00
TOTAL EXCLUSIVE	R68,600.00
V.A.T./B.T.W.	R10,290.00
TOTAL DUE	**R79,890.00**

BANKING DETAILS	
	FIRST NATIONAL BANK
	GRABOUW - 200312
	6302 0836 251

P.O. BOX 1111,GRABOUW,7160

OFFICE 5,FOREST BUILDING,38 MAIN ROAD, GRABOUW,7160

K20218142629(South Africa)
(PTY)LTD
vtss telkomsa.net
Vat Reg. No.:4490306786

PRO-FORMA INVOICE

INVOICE DATE

10.11.22

PRO-FORMA PPS: 1/11/22

TO: THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 24
CALEDON
7230
Vat Reg. No.:4000 846 248

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1Guard 15 hours cover night shift Monday to Friday. Weekends 24 hrs.	
Pineview Pump Station.	
Cover period from 30.03.22 - 17.05.22 Total shifts cover 65	R45,500.00
TOTAL EXCLUSIVE	R45,500.00
V.A.T./B.T.W.	R 6,825.00
TOTAL DUE	**R52,325.00**

23/4/22
Han[illegible]ening

BANKING DETAILS

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
GRABOUW - 200312
6302 0836 251

P.O. BOX 1111, GRABOUW, 7160

OFFICE 5, FOREST BUILDING, 38 MAIN ROAD, GRABOUW, 7160

K20218142629(South Africa)
(PTY)LTD
vtss@telkomsa.net
Vat Reg. No.:4490306786

PRO-FORMA INVOICE

INVOICE DATE
10.11.22
PRO-FORMA WS: 1/11/22

TO: THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 24
CALEDON
7230
Vat Re. No.: 4000 846 248

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1Guard 15 hours cover night shift Monday to Friday. Weekends 24 hrs.	
Workshop.	
Cover period from 06.05.22 - 17.05.22 Total shifts cover 15	R10,500.00
TOTAL EXCLUSIVE	R10,500.00
V.A.T./B.T.W.	R 1,575.00
TOTAL DUE	**R12,075.00**

23/11/22

BANKING DETAILS
FIRST NATIONAL BANK
GRABOUW - 200312
6302 0836 251

P.O. BOX 1111, GRABOUW, 7160

OFFICE 5, FOREST BUILDING, 38 MAIN ROAD, GRABOUW, 7160

K20218142629(South Africa)
(PTY)LTD
vtss@telkomsa.net
Vat Reg. No.:4490306786

PRO-FORMA INVOICE

INVOICE DATE

10.11.22

PRO-FORMA VPS: 1/11/22

TO: THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 24
CALEDON
7230
Vat Reg. No.:4000 846 248

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1Guard 15 hours cover night shift Monday to Friday. Weekends 24 hrs.	
Vismark Pump Station.	
Cover period from 08.05.22 - 17.05.22 Total shifts cover 11	R7,700.00
TOTAL EXCLUSIVE	R7,700.00
V.A.T./B.T.W.	R 1,155.00
TOTAL DUE	**R8,855.00**

23/6/22

BANKING DETAILS

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
GRABOUW - 200312
6302 0836 251

P.O. BOX 1111, GRABOUW, 7160

OFFICE 5, FOREST BUILDING, 38 MAIN ROAD, GRABOUW, 7160

K20218142629(South Africa)
(PTY)LTD
vtss telkomsa.net
Vat Reg. No.:4490306786

PRO-FORMA INVOICE

INVOICE DATE

10.11.22

PRO-FORMA WO: 1/11/22

TO: THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 24
CALEDON
7230
Vat Reg. No.: 4000 846 248

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1Guard 12hours cover night shift.	
Waterworks Oukaapse Weg Station.	
Cover period from 27.03.22 - 30.03.22 Total shifts cover 4	R2,800.00
TOTAL EXCLUSIVE	R2,800.00
V.A.T./B.T.W.	R 420.00
TOTAL DUE	**R3,220.00**

23/11/22

BANKING DETAILS

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
GRABOUW - 200312
6302 0836 251

47

Garrick Lakay

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Thursday, 24 November 2022 11:48
To: Garrick Lakay
Cc: Joanie Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: TOTAL AMOUNTS FOR SECURITY SERVICES AND LEASE OF GENERATORS (RECONS)

Garrick

Use this vote: 17010050710 ^

Please process immediately in order for service providers to have money tomorrow. ^

Greetings

A: lle

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 23 November 2022 08:55
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: TOTAL AMOUNTS FOR SECURITY SERVICES AND LEASE OF GENERATORS (RECONS)
Importance: High

Good day Mr Riddles,

Please find attached as requested total amounts for security service and lease of generators as requested.

Kind regards,
Garrick Hadley Lakay
Expenditure Management
Principle Clerk: Creditors
The Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3329
Psalm 37:4, Proverbs 3:6, Mathhew 6:33
"it always seems impossible until it is done!"

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

Garrick Lakay

From: Shantley Fortuin
Sent: Wednesday, 16 November 2022 12:32
To: Garrick Lakay
Cc: Ashwille Riddles; Garrick Lakay
Subject: FW: Invoice Security Oct - 15 November 2022
Attachments: Tax Invoice ING 20224 Theewaterskloof Oct - Nov 2022.pdf; Van Tonder VTSS PRO FORMA INVOICE

Hi Andre,

Sal jy asb die fakture teken en terugstuur

Baie dankie,
Shantley

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 16 November 2022 10:01
To: Shantley Fortuin <shantleyfo@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Invoice Security Oct - 15 November 2022

Morning Shantley,

Soos bespreek hiermee die faktuur van Machaira.

Jy gaan dit mos betaal teen die SEC29 ingesluit die van fakture van VVTS. **(Ashwille die datums is natuurlik ou datums kan dit so deurgaan of moet ek dit update?)**

Groete
Andre

From: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 16 November 2022 08:14
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Rancha Fillies <rancha@machaira.co.za>; Keegan <Keegan@machaira.co.za>; Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Invoice Security Oct - 15 November 2022

Good day

Hope all is well

Andre can you please arrange for a signature on the invoice

Sergio Francis
Supply chain
Manager (Acting)

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEE ATERSKLOOF UNICIPALITY

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generetors Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,765	
	104,250	September 2022		104,250	449,098
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
		November 2022 (Half month)			1,366,957
		December 2022			
Total Caledon					4,805,100
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
		December 2022			
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	
	957,402		2	1,914,803	2,350,497
					4,922,497
Contracted Services: Securit TWK	817,020			817,020	817,020
Total TWK Security					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)

Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)

TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)

R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, D.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water supply to Coudon.

Take cognisance:

Date : 18/10/22

Mr D. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and infrastructure Implementation Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/20

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: **VAN TONDER SECURITY SERVICES (K00110)** Λ

As per tax invoice dated:

WO: 1/11/22 (10/11/2022)	3 220,00
WS: 1/11/22 (10/11/2022)	12 075,00
VPS: 1/11/22 (10/11/2022)	8 855,00
PPS: 1/11/22 (10/11/2022)	52 325,00
^PS: 1/11/22 (10/11/2022)	79 890,00

Outstanding Balance Λ **156 365,00**

ITEM HEADING

SC11/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: GRABOUW TOWN OFFICE: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – MACHAIRA PROJECTS

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses that occurred during services delivered by Machaira Projects, and that the Committee considers the report with the explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

The following transaction was deemed as an irregular expenditure in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

Machaira Projects – R 627 693.35

DISCUSSION

Critical municipal buildings such as pump stations urgently required protection in Grabouw especially after loadshedding was implemented nationally, and alarms and CCTV cameras were not functioning during load shedding periods and were insufficient to protect the infrastructure. The situation was worsened by the ongoing water crises which led to further fears of water pump stations and sewer pump stations being targeted. A request for quotation (TWK2) was advertised (AM10/2021/22) for security guards at high-risk areas whereby Machaira Projects was appointed to protect the Council properties and assets.

The water- and sewer pump stations that were targeted caused either major sewer spillages into the adjacent rivers or a lack of water in the community.

High-risk sites in Grabouw include:

- Lower Steenbras Reservoir
- Palmiet Sewer pump station
- Pineview pump station
- Grabouw Depo

The contract period was initially valid until 30 June 2022 as per AM10/2021/22 however it was decided to extend all guarding services up to until 30 September 2022. It was decided to follow a tender process for the appointment of service providers for security services. While the tender process was in process, no other SCM process for the same services could proceed due to the threshold value.

The security tender OPE09/2022/23 was prepared however took longer than expected thus Machaira Projects was requested to continue with the service on a month-to-month basis until 07 November when Machaira Projects ended the service with the municipality.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair works required to safeguard and protect municipal facility/(ies) due to theft, damages, criminal activities, vandalism and acts of criminality. The prevailing situation results in impractical and impossible to follow the established and approved SCM processes, ad-hoc repairs relates to damage to property, impacting on service delivery. The process is underway to advertise a tender/s for a framework contract of panels for the provision of security services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made, or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

Not Applicable

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

Failing to manage irregular expenses in accordance with the MFMA could result into Council losing money and not receive value for money. However, in this case, Council did not suffer any losses or damages and received value for money.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 627 693.35 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves:

1. **That the template be completed and uploaded to the item after it is signed-off by all the relevant Officials.**

2. **That after the template has been uploaded, the Agenda-item be referred to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.*

COMMENTS FROM ITEM AUTHOR:

See Annexure A or applicable documentation as per management decision.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 627 693.35 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 627 693.35 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 627 693.35 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 627 693.35 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status report on deviations in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Machaira Projects	Security: Guarding Municipal Buildings	17 May 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Some critical municipal buildings such as pumpstation urgently required protection in Grabouw especially after loadshedding was implemented nationally, and alarms and CCTV cameras were not functioning during load shedding periods and was insufficient to protect the infrastructure. The situation was worsened by the ongoing water crises which led to further fears of water pumpstation and sewer pumpstations being targeted. An TWK2 was advertised (AM10/2021/22) for security guards at high-risk areas whereby Machaira Projects was appointed to protect the Council properties and assets. The initial contact was valid until 30 June 2022, however the contract was extended until 07 November 2022.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The Grabouw Town experienced serious vandalism and theft at the municipal properties as loadshedding was implemented nationwide. The water- and sewer pumpstations that was targeted caused either major sewer spillages into the adjacent rivers or lack in water supply to the community. The Machaira Projects, a security company was positioned at high-risk sites which immediately neutralized the burglary attempts by safeguarding infrastructure and reducing service delivery downtime. High risk sites in Grabouw: • Lower Steenbras Reservoir • Palmiet Sewer pumpstation • Pineview pumpstation • Grabouw Depo The contract period was valid until 30 June 2022 as per AM10/2021/22 however it was decided to extend all guarding services up to until 30 September 2022. (SCM was reluctant to advertise TWK2's for security services for the towns individually as the collective value would have exceeded R200 000 threshold). It was decided to follow a tender process for the appointment of service providers for security services. While the tender process was in process, no other SCM process for the same services could proceed.

The security tender OPE09/2022/23 was prepared however took longer than expected thus Machaira Projects was requested to continue with the service on a month-to-month basis until 07 November when Machaira Projects ended the service with the municipality.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 627 693.35 from 1 July 2022 to 7 November 2022.

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
The AM10/2021/22 contract expired 30 June 2022.

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
The TWK2 was advertised and awarded to Machaira Projects. The service provider was requested to continue with his security service on a month-to-month basis, as towns were waiting for the security tender OPE09/2022/23 to be completed. The tender process was delayed longer than expected thus only ended 07 November 2022. It was attempted to follow a deviation process however it was rejected and directed to the MPAC Committee. The contract could not be readvertised as the R200 000 threshold would have been exceeded and SCM thus opted for the tender process. Should the security company have been removed from site until tender was awarded council would have suffered major infrastructure losses and essential service delivery delays.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes X	No	Uncertain -
Explain or motivate your response		
The purpose and the scope of the initial contract were the same, but the contract period was extended. The initial contract expired 30 June 2022, however the service provider was requested to continue on a month-to-month basis until the tender process could be completed.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements

Yes X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The initial contract was AM10/2021/22 for the delivery of security services in Grabouw.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	No	Uncertain - X
Motivate or explain your response		
The initial contract, AM10/2021/22 complied to all SCM requirements, however the contractor was used beyond the contract period for reasons given. The deviation process to extend the contract was rejected, for reasons already explained, and directed to the MPAC Committee.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council did received value for money as premises was safeguarded for the period until 7 November 2022. Vandalism/theft reduced, and essential service delivery continued.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The Municipality did not suffer any loss or any damages. The security company was protecting Council property and assets which was required from the Council.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Services was rendered and properties protected.		

12

Has the Director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The contract of the service provider, at the time, was extended while a tender process was in process to appoint service providers for security services on a 3-year contract period. Although it was the intention to follow a TWK2 SCM process to appoint a security service provider, we could not proceed while a tender process was underway.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
The situation required immediate protection of Council assets by using security guards. The CCTV cameras and alarms were not functional during loadshedding periods. The company was appointed initially via SCM procurement process, however as the end user was unable to re-advertise until a tender was awarded no other suitable optioned remained but to continue month-to-month with security company which was already protecting the sites. The deviation process was rejected and directed to the MPAC Committee.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
A tender was advertised (OPE09/2022/23) for the monitoring of alarms including security guards which will reduce the need to deviate the SCM policy for such emergencies.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
.....	.....
Signature of Director Concerned	Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date: 20/4/2023

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES REQUIRED

COMPANIES CAN QUOTE ON THE FOLLOWING 3 OPTIONS (DAY SHIFT OPTION A, NIGHT SHIFT OPTION B, OR BOTH OPTION CC FOR ALL 3 TOWNS)

OPTION A (DAY SHIFT)

1. GRABOUW MUNICIPAL DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
2. PINEVIEW SEWER PUMPSTATION DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
3. WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
4. LOWER STEENBRAS PUMPSTATION DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT

No	DESCRIPTION	UNIT GAURDS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		PRICE	
				R	c	R	c
A	25 April 2022 – 30 June 2022						
	Day shift (06:00 - 18:00)	1	66	R 68	64	4533	64
	Weekend shift (Friday 06:00– 18:00, Saturday 06:00– 18:00 & Sunday 06:00-18:00)	1	66	R 149	89	9892	74
	Public Holidays (24 Hour shifts, IF THERE IS ANY)	1	66	R297	53	19 636	98
					Sub Total	34 063	26
					15% VAT	5109	49
					Total	39172	75

OR

OPTION B (NIGHT SHIFT)

1. GRABOUW MUNICIPAL DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
2. PINEVIEW SEWER PUMPSTATION DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
3. WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
4. LOWER STEENBRAS PUMPSTATION DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT

No	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		PRICE	
				R	c	R	c
B	25 April 2022 – 30 June 2022						
	Night shift (18:00 – 06:00)	1	66	69	73	4602	18
	Weekend shift (Friday 18:00– 06:00) (Saturday 18:00– 06:00 & Sunday 18:00-06:00)	1	66	151	66	10 030	68
	Public Holidays (24 Hour shifts, IF THERE IS ANY)	1	66	320	35	21143	10
					Sub Total	35 775	96
					15% VAT	5366.	34
					Total	41 142	35

OR

OPTION C (BOTH)

1. GRABOUW MUNICIPAL DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
2. PINEVIEW SEWER PUMPSTATION DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
3. WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT
4. LOWER STEENBRAS PUMPSTATION DEPOT 1 GUARD PER SHIFT

No	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY /DAYS	UNIT PRICE R	c	PRICE R	c
C	**25 April 2022 – 30 June 2022**						
	Day shift (06:00 – 18:00)	1	66	68	64	4533	54
	Night shift (18:00 - 06:00)	1	66	69	73	9892	74
	Weekend shift (Friday 06:00–Monday 06:00)	1	66	301	55	19902	30
	Public Holidays (24 Hour shifts, IF THERE IS ANY)	1	66	617	88	40780	08
					Sub Total	75 106	36
					15% VAT	11 265	95
					Total	86 372	31

4602,

69 818, 10
10 477, 32
80 295, 82

DELIVERY ADDRESS:
Theewaterskloof Municipality
22 Plain Street
Caledon
7230

I/We, the undersigned, do hereby declare that these are the properly priced Bill / Schedules of Quantities forming part of this Contract Document containing Pages in consecutive order upon which my/our Tender for **Quotation No: AM 15/2021/22: THE PROVISION OF SECURITY GUARDS IN GRABOUW MUNICIPAL DEPOT, PINEVIEW SEWER PUMPSTATION, WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND LOWER STEENBRAS PUMPSTATION FOR THE PERIOD OF 25 APRIL 2022 – 30 JUNE 2022** has been based.

My/our total Contract Price for this work and above item (Total I) is (in words)

Eighty six thousand three hundred seventy two rand and thirty one cent.

SIGNED BY THE BIDDER: .....

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANCE FINANSIES
19 APR 2022
MUNICIPALITY

2022 -08- 19

65

22933

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

M00204

MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.

Datum : 19.08.2022

Tjek nr.: CASHFOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	141003.53
	141003.53

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	Eksklusief	Balans oorgebring	
			141003.53
			141003.53

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling i hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

0.00

Direkteur : Finansies

S JOORST
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

P0004827

66

Tel: 0212053211
Fax:0866850360
Comp.Reg: 201948053707
Vat Regsitration:4230289961
E-mail:rancha@machaira.co.za

Tax Invoice

Date 20/07/2022

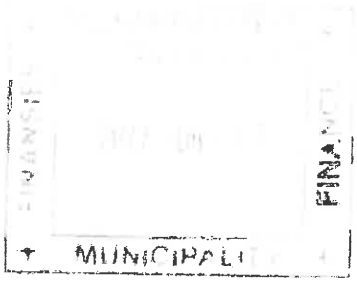
Page 1

Document No ING 20220

Machaira Projects (Pty) Ltd
Your one stop staffing shop!!!
36 Abborlaan Avenue
Grabouw
7160

Deliver to

Theewaterskloof Municipality
Po Box 24
Caledon
7230
Order No: E0004826



Account	Your reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
IN100	Security	N	4000846248	

Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc%	Tax	Nett Price
NT100	Period 01 – 20 July2022 (Security 4 x sites Grabouw) (Lower pump, Pine view, Depo & Fish Market)	20 days		R4'548.50		15.00%	79'104.35

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en vo ens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

19/08/22
Ondertekening Datum

Bank Name:
STANDARD BANK
Acc. No:401832953
Branch Code:051001

Received in good order

Signed Date

Sub Total		79'104.35
Discount @	0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax		79'104.35
Tax		11'865.65
Total		**90'970.00**

© Softline (Pty) Ltd

67

R0004833

Tel: 0212053211
Fax:0866850360
Comp.Reg: 201948053707
Vat Regsitration:4230289961
E-mail:rancha@machaira.co.za

Tax Invoice

Date 31/07/2022

Page 1

Document No ING 20221

Machaira Projects (Pty) Ltd
Your one stop staffing shop!!!
36 Abborlaan Avenue
Grabouw
7160

Theewaterskloof Municipality
Po Box 24
Caledon
7230
Order No: E0004826

Deliver to

THEEWATERSKLOOF
MUNICIPALITY

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
'N100	Security	N	4000846248	

Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc%	Tax	Nett Price
NT100	Period 21– 31 July2022 (Security 4 x sites Grabouw) (Lower pump, Pine view, Depo & Fish Market)	11 days		R3'955.22		15.00%	43'507.43

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenko[illegible] kontrak is.
19/08/22
Handtekenin[illegible] Datum

Bank Name:
STANDARD BANK
Acc. No:401832953
Branch Code:051001

Received in good order

Signed _____ Date _____

Sub Total		43'507.43
Discount @	0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax		43'507.43
Tax		6'526.11
Total		**50'033.53**

© Softline (Pty) Ltd

68

Machaira Projects (Pty)Ltd

03/08/2022

Theewaterskloof Municipality
Caledon

Re: Payment terms

Dear Madam/ Sir

We hereby like to apply for fourteen (14) day payment terms.

We a small to medium enterprise that service different areas in Grabouw under Theewaterskloof municipality.

We would like to request an early payment of invoices as deem fit by the municipality.

Regards.

PP AFillies
Philip Octber
Managing Director

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer,
aand die ... gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie
redel... olgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Ha... d... tekin... 04/08/2022
Datum

021 205 3211
susan@machaira.co.za
www.machaira.co.za
Unit2, 4B Barewood Close, Blackheath, 7580

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: **MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.** ^

RECONCILIATION DATED: 19.08.2022

Balance as per invoice dated:

20220	20.07.2022	90,970.00
20221	30.08.2022	50,033.53

Less Payments not yet credited:
Cheque / ACB No. ....dated 0.00

141003.53

Less: Interest waived 0.00
Credit Note 0.00
Discount allowed 0.00
Outstanding Balance

Outstanding Balance:

Inv. No. 0.00
Inv. No. 0.00
Inv. No. 0.00
Inv. No. 0.00

141003.53 ^

Supplier Master

70

Stellenbosch Municipality (Debtor)

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code M00204

Full Registered Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS PTY LTD.
Trading Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS PTY LTD.
Company Registration No	2019 480537 07
VAT Registration No	4730289961
Income Tax Reference No	9293318235
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SBZA
Bank Name	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED,THE
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	TYGER MANOR
Account No	401832953
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022APR 920
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Salary Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	80,290.82+
Invoices	80,290.82-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	80,290.82+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Other
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

Shantley Fortuin

Subject: FW: Security votes for Grabouw

From: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, August 19, 2022 9:15 AM
To: Shantley Fortuin <ShantleyFo@twk.org.za>
Subject: FW: Security votes for Grabouw

71

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 11:46
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk.gov.za>; Petula Fortuin <petulafo twk.gov.za>; Joanle Pretorius <joanleno twk.gov.za>
Cc: Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk.gov.za>; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb twk.org.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Will be referred to sec 32. Deviation will serve no purpose now. A

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 11:23
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk.gov.za>; Petula Fortuin <petulafo twk.gov.za>; Joanle Pretorius <joanleno twk.gov.za>
Cc: Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk.gov.za>; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb twk.org.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Thanks Ashwille,

Can I start a deviation process with this vote, or will it automatically be a SEC32?

We did not force the decision thus feels incorrect that we will be liable for the SEC32 if required.

Regards

Andre

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 08:11
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk. ov.za>; Petula Fortuin <etulafo twk. ov.za>; Joanle Pretorius <joanleno twk. ov.za>
Cc: Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk. ov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Use this vote:

6010	Sewerage: Networks	Contracted Services - Contractors	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	2	16010275710	1 436 000,00	1 436 000,00	-	160 954,00	244 279,53	213 052,85

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk. ov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 11:15
To: Petula Fortuin <etulafo twk. ov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk. ov.za>
Subject: FW: Security votes for Grabouw

Morning Petula,

Soos gister bespreek moet Machaira dringend betaal word.

Ashwille het genoem dat hy die pos waaruit hulle betaal moet word vir jou sal deurgee.

Ashwille, moet ek eers die afwyking doen op die pos wat jy deurgee of hoe gaan julle betaal?

Andre

From: Andre Meyer
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 11:46
To: Sergio Francis <sergiofr twk. ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb twk.org.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk. ov.za>
Subject: Security votes for Grabouw

Sergio,

Please do not forget about the funds for security.

The company is phoning me daily for payment of July and I'm still to load a deviation for the work.

Regards
Andre

From: Andre Meyer
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 16:21
To: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb@twk.org.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Sergio,

See attach mail.

The invoices for the month of July (1st – 31st) – R141 003.53

Remember this is only for July 2022.

We need to budget for August and remaining months until security tender is appointed I assume?

Awaiting your feedback.

Regards
Andre

From: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 14:19
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb@twk.org.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Andre How much do you need in total ?

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk.ov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 13:09
To: Sergio Francis <sergiofr twk.ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk.ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb twk.org.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw
Importance: High

Afternoon Sergio,

We completed a devation for SAPS security for armed response and monitoring. The value was R32000 for 6 months.

The remaining funds is supposedly R38 000 however remember we require funds for the last 6 months armed and response also.

The matter remains urgent please provide feedback and the way forward.

Regards
Andre

From: Sergio Francis <sergiofr twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 10:58
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk.gov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk.gov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb twk.org.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Good day Andre

Hope all is well

How much is available on the current budget ?

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 08 August 2022 09:33
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <sergiofr twk.gov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb twk.org.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Security votes for Grabouw
Importance: High

Colleagues,

I'm not getting any feedback on my email for the funds.

What do you propose? We are already busy with August months' work.

I need an answer urgently it still needs to go through the deviation process.

Regards
Andre

75

From: Andre Meyer
Sent: Friday, 05 August 2022 15:31
To: Romeo Hendricks <RomeoHe twk.or .za>; Elliot Mkosini <ElliotMk twk.or .za>; Georgina Kweleta <Geor inaKw twk.or .za>; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <Bu elwaMb twk.or .za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <Jean-PierreWi twk.or .za>; Joanna Marzec-Visagie <JoannaDi twk. ov.za>; Jeremy Prins <Jerem Pr twk.or .za>; Marco de Jongh <Marcode twk.or .za>
Cc: Sergio Francis <ser iofr twk. ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>
Subject: Security votes for Grabouw
Importance: High

Colleagues,

I'm urgently looking for funds to pay our security contractor. R140 000 for the month of July 2022.

Attach is the budget for security in TWK.

Can anyone support with funds?

Thanks
Andre

Shantley Fortuin

From: Joanle Pretorius
Sent: Thursday, August 18, 2022 8:14 AM
To: Shantley Fortuin
Subject: FW: Security votes for Grabouw

HI Shantley
Hier is die vote waarvoor jy nog wag

groete

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 08:11
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>; Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>; Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Use this vote:

6010	Sewerage: Networks	Contracted Services	Contractors	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 11:15
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Security votes for Grabouw

Morning Petula,

Soos gister bespreek moet Machaira dringend betaal word.

Ashwille het genoem dat hy die pos waaruit hulle betaal moet word vir jou sal deurgee.

76

Ashwille, moet ek eers die afwyking doen op die pos wat jy deurgee of hoe gaan julle betaal?

Andre

From: Andre Meyer
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 11:46
To: Sergio Francis <ser iofr twk. ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <Bu elwaMb twk.or .za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk. ov.za>
Subject: Security votes for Grabouw

Sergio,

Please do not forget about the funds for security.

The company is phoning me daily for payment of July and I'm still to load a deviation for the work.

Regards
Andre

From: Andre Meyer
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 16:21
To: Sergio Francis <ser iofr twk. ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <Bu elwaMb twk.or .za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk. ov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Sergio,

See attach mail.

The invoices for the month of July (1st – 31st) – R141 003.53

Remember this is only for July 2022.

We need to budget for August and remaining months until security tender is appointed I assume?

Awaiting your feedback.

Regards

77

Andre

From: Sergio Francis <ser[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 14:19
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <Bu[illegible]elwaMb[illegible]twk.or[illegible].za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Andre How much do you need in total ?

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 13:09
To: Sergio Francis <ser[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <Bu[illegible]elwaMb[illegible]twk.or[illegible].za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw
Importance: High

Afternoon Sergio,

We completed a devation for SAPS security for armed response and monitoring. The value was R32000 for 6 months.

The remaining funds is supposedly R38 000 however remember we require funds for the last 6 months armed and response also.

The matter remains urgent please provide feedback and the way forward.

Regards
Andre

From: Sergio Francis <ser[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 10 August 2022 10:58
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <Bu[illegible]elwaMb[illegible]twk.or[illegible].za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi[illegible]twk.[illegible]ov.za>
Subject: RE: Security votes for Grabouw

Good day Andre

78

Hope all is well

How much is available on the current budget ?

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme twk ov.za>
Sent: Monday, 08 August 2022 09:33
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>; Sergio Francis <ser iofr twk. ov.za>
Cc: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb twk.or .za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi twk. ov.za>
Subject: FW: Security votes for Grabouw
Importance: High

Colleagues,

I'm not getting any feedback on my email for the funds.

What do you propose? We are already busy with August months' work.

I need an answer urgently it still needs to go through the deviation process.

Regards
Andre

From: Andre Meyer
Sent: Friday, 05 August 2022 15:31
To: Romeo Hendricks <RomeoHe twk.or .za>; Elliot Mkosini <ElliotMk twk.or .za>; Georgina Kweleta <Geor inaKw twk.or .za>; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <Buyelwa Mb twk.or .za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <Jean-PierreWi twk.or .za>; Joanna Marzec-Visagie <JoannaDi twk. ov.za>; Jeremy Prins <Jerem Pr twk.or .za>; Marco de Jongh <Marcode twk.or .za>
Cc: Sergio Francis <ser iofr twk. ov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri twk. ov.za>
Subject: Security votes for Grabouw
Importance: High

Colleagues,

I'm urgently looking for funds to pay our security contractor. R140 000 for the month of July 2022.

Attach is the budget for security in TWK.

2022-09-12

80 23209

2022-09-12

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

M00204

MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.

Datum : 12,09,2022

Tjek nr.: CASHFOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	141003,59
	141003,59

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**	**Balans oorgebring**					
							141003,59
							141003,59

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

S JOORST
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

81

R0006070

Tel: 0212053211
Fax:0866850360
Comp.Reg: 201948053707
Vat Regsitration:4230289961
E-mail:rancha@machaira.co.za

Machaira Projects (Pty) Ltd
Your one stop staffing shop!!!
36 Abborlaan Avenue
Grabouw
7160

Tax Invoice

Date	30/08/2022
Page	1
Document No	ING 20222

MUNICIPALITY THEEWATERSKLOOF
RECEIVED
2022 -08- 26
MUNICIPALITY

Theewaterskloof Municipality
Po Box 24
Caledon
7230
Order No: E0004826

Deliver to

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
IN	Security	N	4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc%	Tax	Nett Price
NT100	Period 01 – 31 August 2022 (Security 4 x sites Grabouw) (Lower pump, Pine view, Depo & Fish Market)	31 days		R3'955.22	15.00%		122'611.82

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer,
aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie
redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening ..... Datum .....

Bank Name:
STANDARD BANK
Acc. No:401832953
Branch Code:051001

Received in good order

Signed_____ Date_____

Sub Total	122'611.82
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	122'611.82
Tax	18'391.77
Total	**141'003.59**

© Softline (Pty) Ltd

PAID

Shantley Fortuin

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Monday, 12 September 2022 09:07
To: Shantley Fortuin; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: FW: Macharia Projects

Importance: High

FYA

From: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 12 September 2022 09:02
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>; Athene Toring <atheneto@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Macharia Projects
Importance: High

Greetings Bro

Please can we ensure that this company is paid today of possible.

With the continued pressure in Grabouw, we need to ensure that the service provider doesn't leave the site and doesn't have any grievance.

The matter had been escalated to the Mayor's Office.

Thanks,

Boy Manqoba Ngubo
Municipal Manager
(Acting)

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 3300 | Email. boyng@twk.gov.za | Web. www.twk.gov.za

Shantley Fortuin

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Monday, 12 September 2022 09:06
To: Andre Meyer; Shantley Fortuin; Joanle Pretorius
Cc: Sergio Francis; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Rodwin Biggs; Boy Ngubo
Subject: RE: Security

Shantley / Joanle

Please process payment today. I will send you instruction from MM.

This transaction will be referred to Section 32 as irregular.

Greetings

Ashwille

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 14:17
To: Shantley Fortuin <ShantleyFo@twk.org.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb@twk.org.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Security
Importance: High

Afternoon Ashwille,

Just to confirm the deviation for Machaira was rejected by yourself and as discussed it will be sent to SEC32 committee?

I have signed the invoice and if you agree Shantley can make the payment.

Regards
A[redacted]

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 30 August 2022 10:17
To: Brumilda Arendorff <brumildaar@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Security

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 16:22
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Brumilda Arendorff <brumildaar@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Security

Yes only this invoice.

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 16:07

To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Brumilda Arendorff <brumildaar@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Security

Ashwille, just to confirm can I use the vote to pay Machaira Security?

Milla, can you please load the invoice for August please as deviation.

Thanks
Andre

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 14:59
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Security

2511	Informal Settlements	12511975890	Contracted Services - Security Services	

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	M00204
Full Registered Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Trading Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Company Registration No	2019/480537/07
VAT Registration No	4230289961
Income Tax Reference No	9293318235
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SBZA
Bank Name	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED,THE
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	TYGER MANOR
Account No	401832953
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022APR 920
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	221,294.35+
Invoices	221,294.35-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	221,294.35+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Other
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delet

2022 -11- 23

86

24196

2022 -11- 25

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

M00204

MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.

Datum : 30,11,2022

Tjek nr.: CASHFOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	209231,14
	209231,14

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**	**Balans oorgebring**	
			209231,14

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling i hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

209231,14

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

S JOORST
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

N0009740

87

Tel: 0212053211
Fax:0866850360
Comp.Reg: 201948053707
Vat Regsitration:4230289961
E-mail:rancha@machaira.co.za

Machaira Projects (Pty) Ltd
Your one stop staffing shop!!!
36 Abborlaan Avenue
Grabouw
7160

Tax Invoice

Date 15/11/2022

Page 1

Document No ING 20224

Theewaterskloof Municipality
Po Box 24
Caledon
7230
Order No: E0004826

Deliver to

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
I100	Security	N	4000846248	

Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc%	Tax	Nett Price
NT100	Period 01 – 31 October 2022 (Security 4 x sites Grabouw) (Lower pump, Pine view, Depo & Fish Market)	31 days		R3'955.22	15.00%		122'611.82
NT100	Period 01-15 Nov 2022.	15 days		R3'955.22	15.00%		59'328.30

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
DETAIL SERTIFIKAAT

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

17/11/22
Handtekening Datum

Bank Name:
STANDARD BANK
Acc. No:401832953
Branch Code:051001

Received in good order

Signed_____ Date_____

Sub Total		181'940.12
Discount @	0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax		181'940.12
Tax		27'291.02
Total		**209'231.14**

© Softline (Pty) Ltd

Project	mSCOAConfig		mSCOAConfigDescription	TotalBudget	YearToDateActual	OnOrderAmountVATExclusiv	TotalAvailable
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010075890	17010075890	Contracted Services - Security Services	817 020,00	656 750,00	-	160 270,00
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010175890	17010175890	Contracted Services - Security Services	1 372 800,00	995 671,59	-	377 128,41
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010275890	17010275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	2 572 000,00	2 572 000,00	-	-
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators (Diesel)	17010159400	17010159400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machine	1 264 921,00	1 043 065,41	-	221 855,59
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010159401	17010159401	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machine	351 324,00	282 440,00	-	68 884,00
WC031_Water Crises - Hiring of Water Tankers	17010259400	17010259400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machine	2 350 497,00	2 350 497,00	-	-
	17010157400	17010157400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Transpor	1 816 055,00	1 683 310,75	-	132 744,25

Cost Centre				n	Item	fier	SCOA Config	Vote description	Project Description	Funding source	Original Budget 2022 - 2023	Adjust B 2022 - 2
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	0	7589	0	017010075890	Contracted Services - Security Services	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Water	-	817
7011	Water: Distribution	01	7010	1	7589	0	017010175890	Contracted Services - Security Services	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Water	-	13
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	1	5940	0	017010159400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery and Equipment)	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Waste Water	-	12
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	1	5940	1	017010159401	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery and Equipment)	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators (Diesel)	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Waste Water	-	3
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	1	5740	0	017010157400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Transport Assets)	WC031_Water Crises - Hiring of Water Tankers	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Waste Water	-	18
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	2	7589	0	017010275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Water	-	25
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	2	5940	0	017010259400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery and Equipment)	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Water	-	23

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	M00204
Full Registered Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Trading Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Company Registration No	2019/480537/07
VAT Registration No	4230289961
Income Tax Reference No	9293318235
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SBZA
Bank Name	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED,THE
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	TYGER MANOR
Account No	401832953
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022APR 920
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	498,753.03+
Invoices	498,753.03-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	498,753.03+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Other
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

Jan Barnard

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To: Jan Barnard
Cc: Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments: FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | **Website:** www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
T Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
c: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

With regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of ce space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	M00204
Full Registered Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Trading Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Company Registration No	2019/480537/07
VAT Registration No	4230289961
Income Tax Reference No	9293318235
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SBZA
Bank Name	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED,THE
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	TYGER MANOR
Account No	401832953
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022APR 920
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	639,756.62+
Invoices	498,753.03-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	498,753.03+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Other
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2022-10-11

23628

94

2022-10-14

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

M00204 A

MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD A

Datum : **11/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	136455,09
	136455,09

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							136455,09
							136455,09

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

K0007517 1 M00204

95

Tel: 0212053211
Fax:0866850360
Comp.Reg: 201948053707
Vat Registration: 4230289961
E-mail:rancha@machaira.co.za

Machaira Projects (Pty) Ltd
Your one stop staffing shop!!!
Unit2.4B Barewood
Blackheath
7580

Tax Invoice

Date	30/09/2022
Page	1
Document No	ING 20223

Theewatersloof Municipality
PO.Box 24
Cakedon
Order Nr: E004826

Deliver to

ount	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
100	Security	N	4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc%	Tax	Nett Price
NT100	Period 01 – 30 September2022 (Security 4 Sites Grabouw) Lower pump, Pineview,Depo & Fish market)	30	Days	R3'955.22		15.00%	118'656.60

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
Die dienste / goedere soos hierbo gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die faktuur / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / [illegible] is.
16/10/22 Datum
Handtekening

PAID

Bank Name:
STANDARD BANK
Acc. No:401832953
Branch Code:051001

Received in good order

012512570311
012512270310

Signed_____

© Softline (Pty) Ltd

Date_____

Sub Total		118'656.60
Discount @	0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax		118'656.60
Tax		17'798.49
Total		136'455.09

GMK

Garrick Lakay

96

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Monday, 10 October 2022 16:46
To: Andre Meyer; Petula Fortuin
Cc: Garrick Lakay; Rodwin Biggs
Subject: RE: Message from KM_367

Yes proceed.

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 10 October 2022 16:45
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>; Rodwin Biggs <rodwinbi@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Message from KM_367

Hi Petula,

As discussed with Ashwille

Please use the following contracted services vote – personal and labour – 01/2512/5/7031/1 – R135 000

You can take the remainder from our security vote

Ashwille, is this in order with you?

Regards
Andre

From: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 10 October 2022 12:26
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>; Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Message from KM_367

Good day Mr Riddles,

Please see attached invoice of machaira Projects (R136 455.09) received from Andre for processing for payment. Can you please indicate which vote should be use to processed invoice. Previous invoice were paid from Security Services – Informal Settlement 01/251189/7589/0, but no funds are available on that vote.

Kind regards
Petula

From: minoltascans@twk.gov.za <minoltascans@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 10 October 2022 12:21
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Message from KM_367

Garrick Lakay

From: Brumilda Arendorff
Sent: Tuesday, 11 October 2022 14:07
To: Garrick Lakay; Andre Meyer
Subject: RE: RE: SECURITY VOTE

Garrick

Gebruik pos nommer 01/2512/2/7031/0

97

INUIT

Not secure | 172.16.1.34/expenditure/default.aspx

Production

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 | **mSCOA Config** 012512270310

Project	0PO 001 001 001 002 002 001 003 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/1632] - Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastr
Function	0FX 012 001 004 - Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads
Fund	0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity
Item	0IE 003 001 020 - Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Personnel and Labour
Region	0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 002 013 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Ward:Grabouw
Costing	0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description	Contracted Services - Personnel and Labour
Cost Centre	2512 Roads and Stormwater
AFS Code	
AFS S-Code	
Program	

Budget Information

Budget Title	Contracted Services - Outsourced Services 03		Unproce
Sub Title	Personnel and Labour 0136		On Order
Original	132,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO	Invoices
Adjustments			Other
Total	132,000+	0	Available

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS
Jul '22	14,571+	0	14,571+	27,152.34+	
Aug '22	14,571+	0	14,571+	21,769.54+	
Sep '22	14,571+	0	14,571+	22,981.54+	
Oct '22	14,571+	0	14,571+		
Nov '22	10,612+	0	10,612+		
Dec '22	7,321+	0	7,321+		
Jan '23	7,653+	0	7,653+		
Feb '23	6,988+	0	6,988+		
Mar '23	6,656+	0	6,656+		
Apr '23	6,006+	0	6,006+		
May '23	13,839+	0	13,839+		
Jun '23	14,641+	0	14,641+		
Period 13					

98

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, October 11, 2022 12:30 PM
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Brumilda Arendorff <brumildaar@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: RE: SECURITY VOTE

Good day all,

Not enough funds on vote 012511270310.

Please provide with alternative vote.

Kind regards,
Garrick Hadley Lakay
Expenditure Management
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3329
P n 37:4, Proverbs 3:6, Mathhew 6:33
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
S Tuesday, 11 October 2022 12:23

99

To: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: RE: SECURITY VOTE

Apologies Garrick,

Herewith the correct vote number: 01/2511/2/7031/0

Regards
Andre

From: Andre Meyer
Sent: Tuesday, 11 October 2022 12:13
To: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: RE: SECURITY VOTE

Moring Garrick,

My security vote has no funding as it was used to pay blue falcon security.

.se use alternative vote: 01/6010/2/7031/0 for the remaining vote

Regards
Andre

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 11 October 2022 12:09
To: Andre Meyer <Andreme@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: SECURITY VOTE
Importance: High

Good day Andrè,

I am responding with regards to the email on 10 October 2022 @ 16:45 of the vote we can use for paying Machaira Projects.

We will use vote personal and labour 01/2512/5/7031/1 as you requested but need the security vote to add to the total invoice amount,

Please email me the security vote that we must use.

100

Kind regards,
Garrick Hadley Lakay
Expenditure Management
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3329
Psalm 37:4, Proverbs 3:6, Mathhew 6:33
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

101

Supplier Master

102

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	M00204
Full Registered Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Trading Name	MACHAIRA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD.
Company Registration No	2019/480537/07
VAT Registration No	4230289961
Income Tax Reference No	9293318235
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SBZA
Bank Name	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED,THE
Branch Code	051001
h Name	TYGER MANOR
...unt No	401832953
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022APR 920
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	362,297.94+
Invoices	362,297.94-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	362,297.94+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Other
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

MEMORANDUM

TO	:	**Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**
FROM	:	**Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**
DATE	:	**12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operating Expenditure 105

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461	2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082	2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874	2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874	2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874	2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400	2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202	77,765	
	104,250	Septemeber 2022	104,250	449,098
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022	267,083	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022	1,366,957	1,366,957
	-	November 2022 (Half month	-	
	-	December 2022	-	
Total Caledon				**4,805,100**
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022	1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022	1,330,000	2,572,000
	-	December 2022	-	
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693	1	435,693	
	957,402	2	1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Security TWK	817,020		817,020	**4,922,497**
Total TWK Security				817,020
				817,020
				10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – **R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)**

Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – **R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)**

TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)

R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, D.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water supply to Courdon.

Take cognisance:

Date : 18/10/22

106

Mr D. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and infrastructure Implementation Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

ITEM TITLE

SC12/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC SAFETY: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE - HWM CONSULTANCY

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during a payment of R 57 701,52 made to HWM Consultancy for the provision of travel and accommodation arrangement to the municipality for the period 26 to 29 September 2022, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

On 13 September 2022 the Municipal Manager sent an email to Ms Lizell Kilowan from the Councillor Support division informing her about the invitation extended to the municipality by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) to attend the Local Government Summit in Johannesburg from 27 – 28 September 2022; he further instructed Ms Kilowan to register the Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker and the Whip for the event – to which she complied on 14 September 2022. The Acting Chief Financial Officer and Acting Director Community Services was also instructed to register for the event – which they did.

On Thursday, 15 September 2022 Ms Kilowan sent out a TWK 1 for the provision of travel and accommodation arrangements for the period 26 – 29 September for the six (6) municipal officials, to suppliers registered for this commodity on the municipal supplier database. The closing date was Monday, 19 September 2022.

On 19 September HWM Consultancy sent a quote of R57 701,52 which exceeded the TWK 1 threshold value of R 2 001,00 – R 30 000,00. The amount fell in the TWK 2 threshold value of R 30 001,00 – R 200 000,00. However, the advertisement period for a TWK 2 is one (1) week. This would mean that the TWK 2 would be advertised on 20 September with a closing date of 27 September, and then it would still need to undergo an evaluation process. Against this backdrop it was decided to make a deviation as time constraints would not allow for the normal supply chain processes to be followed.

The votes for travel and accommodation were inadequate to cover the costs of the quotation and permission was obtained to utilise the votes of the Community Services Directorate.

DISCUSSION

The invitation to the Local Government Summit by the CoGTA did not allow the municipality much time to plan and organise the travel and accommodation arrangements in accordance with the Supply Chain Management policy. However, if the municipality did not attend the summit, it would have missed a golden opportunity to network with other municipal officials as well as national government officials to promote the municipality as an investment destination and to mobilise resources to adequately respond to its financial and infrastructural challenges. HWM Consultancy was appointed to make the travel and accommodation arrangements for which they submitted one invoice of R 57 701,52 which was paid by the municipality.

It should be noted by the Committee that Council received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Supported for amount to be written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS

Failing to manage irregular expenses in accordance with the MFMA could result into Council losing money and not receive value for money. However, in this case, Council did not suffer any losses or damages and received value for money.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 57 701.52 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 08 MAY 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 57 701.52 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 57 701.52 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 57 701.52 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 57 701.52 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Section 32 : Travel and accommodation arrangements from 26 September 2022 until 29 September 2022.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
HWM CONSULTANCY	Travel and accommodation arrangements from 26 September 2022 until 29 September 2022	20 September 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
HWM Consultancy was appointed to provide travel and accommodation arrangements for Theewaterskloof Municipality.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
HWM Consultancy was appointed to provide travel and accommodation arrangements for the municipality for the period 26 September until 29 September 2022. The Executive Mayor, Executive Deputy Mayor, Speaker, Whip, Acting Chief Financial Officer, and Acting Director: Community Services was attending the Local Government Summit in Johannesburg during the abovementioned period.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R57 701.52

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
29 September 2022

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain of motivate your response		
The Councillor Support division initiated a TWK 1 process to source quotations for the service. It was found that the market value of the service exceeds the TWK1 value threshold. The time constraints did not allow for a TWK2 process to be followed. A deviation was therefore done.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
The service provider was appointed on an ad-hoc basis.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
There was not enough time to follow the correct SCM processes due to time constraints.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
The service requested was done an ad hoc basis. The time constraints did not allow for compliance.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received best value for money as councillors were able to attend the summit and network with other municipal officials as well as officials from national government.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
No		
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality did not suffer any losses as the service was rendered.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Not applicable.		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes - X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The SCM processes would have hampered councillors from attending the summit. The deviation was done in order for councillors to attend the summit.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response above		
The TWK 2 process requires an advertisement period of two weeks. The summit was in a matter of a week, there was no way any form of non-compliance could have been prevented.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality will source quotations for travel and accommodation arrangements immediately when invitations are received to attend any forums.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
Signature of Director Concerned	Date 25/04/2023

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
At all time we must follow through with proper procurement processes.	
Signature of CFO	Date: 26-04-2023

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Supported, however a tender must be invited as this happens regularly	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 26/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date 25/04/2023

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager
Signature of the Municipal Manager Date 25/4/23

2022-09-20

23287

116

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

H00071

HWM CONSULTANCY

Datum : **20/09/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	57701,52
	57701,52

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			57701,52
			57701,52

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

H000-11

K000659

117

HWM CONSULTANCY

HWM CONSULTANCY

01 Oudebrug Road, 1st Floor, Office 1A, grabouw Centre,
Grabouw. 7160

Hilton@hwmconsultancy.com

Tel: 021 204 2496

Cell: 0605228260

Invoice HWM/TWK/04/2022

BILL TO
Theewaterskloof Mun.
PO Box 24
Caledon
7230

PROJECT REFERENCE:
Accommodation
VAT Number:
4 000 846 248

Invoice 20/09/2022

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Travel and Accomodation Arrangements: 26 -29 Sept 2022			
Flight Arrangements: Return Tickets:			
Departure: 26 September 2022	6	3378,46	20270,76
Return: 29 September 2022	6	3378,46	20270,76
Accomodation: 26-29 Sept 2022			
Double Bed Room - 4 Star	6	2860	17160,00

PAID

SUBTOTAL **57701,52**

TOTAL R **57 701,52**

GM

Company Reg: 2016/400140/07
Bank Details: Acc Name: ABSA, Current account
Acc. No: 4094836033
Branch Code: 630312

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
...gespesifiseer, ...pryse / foute ...kontrak is.
...datum

Lizell Kilowan 118

From: Lizell Kilowan
Sent: Thursday, 15 September 2022 10:56
To: Hilton@hwmconsultancy.com; info@greytontourism.com; jmcglashanasa@gmail.com; maleratotheoha01@gmail.com; zola@armstronginc.co.za
Subject: Request for quotation.xls
Attachments: Request for quotation.xls

Dear Sir/ Madam

Please find hereto attached a request for quotation for Travel Arrangement services. The quotation must be submitted to me by Monday, 19 September 2022 at 10:00.

Kind regards

Lizell Kilowan

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
HEAD OFFICE: CALEDON

REQUESTED FROM

REQUESTED BY: Lizell Kilowan

VAT NO: 4000846248

DATE: 15/09/2022

ENQUIRIES: Lizell Kilowan

SECTION: Councilor Support

NO OF PAGES:

RE: PRICE QUOTATION

1. Kindly quote on the following item (s)

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	QUANTITY	PRICE PER EACH (Incl. of VAT)	TOTAL AMOUNT R	c
	TRAVEL AND ACCOMODATION ARRANGEMENTS: 26 - 29 SEPTEMBER 2022				
	Flight Arrangements: Return Tickets as follows:				
	Departure: 26 September 2022: anything from 12:00	6	R 3 378,46	R 20 270,00	76
	Return: 29 September 2022: anything from 12:00	6	R 3 378,46	R 20 270,00	76
	Accomodation: 26 (book in) - 29 September 2022 (book out)				
	Double Bed Room (4 Star)	6	R 2 860,00	R 17 160,00	0
			VAT @ 15 %		

THE MUNICIPALITY IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO ACCEPT THE LOWEST QUOTATION

PO BOX 24
CALEDON
7230

TEL: 028 - 214 3300
FAX: 028 - 212 1229

2. BANK ACCOUNT NUMBER	4094836033	**TOTAL**	R 57 701,00	52
3. VAT NUMBER / IF APPLICABLE				
4. BUSINESS REGISTRATION NO	2016/400140/07			
5. POSTAL ADDRESS	PO Box 388, Grabouw, 7160			
6. TELEPHONE NO.	212 042 496			
7. FAX NO				
8. CONTACT PERSON	Hilton Moitse			
9. DELIVERY BASIS	: * FOR COMPANY'S OWN ACC / FOR BUYERS ACC / COLLECT			
	(*DELETE WHERE NOT APPLICABLE)			
10. DELIVERY PERIOD				
11. VALIDITY PERIOD	30 days from date			

SIGNATURE

Hilton Moitse

19/09/2022

COMPANY STAMP

120

Lizell Kilowan

121

From: Boy Ngubo
Sent: Wednesday, 14 September 2022 14:50
To: Lizell Kilowan; Derick Appel; Mayor@twk.org.za; Monwabisiraymond75@gmail.com; Deputy Mayor; kjpapier@gmail.com
Cc: Annette Swart; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes; Chantell Kyd
Subject: RE: IMPORTANT Invitation ::: Local Government Summit : 27 - 28 September 2022

Thanks,

Boy Manqoba Ngubo
Municipal Manager
(Acting)

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 3300 | **Email.** boyng@twk.gov.za | **Web.** www.twk.gov.za

From: Lizell Kilowan <lizellsa@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 14 September 2022 12:26
To: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Derick Appel <derickappel2016@gmail.com>; Mayor@twk.org.za <Mayor@twk.gov.za>; Monwabisiraymond75@gmail.com; Deputy Mayor <deputymayor@twk.gov.za>; kjpapier@gmail.com
Cc: Annette Swart <AnnetteSw@twk.gov.za>; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>; Chantell Kyd <ChantellKy@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: IMPORTANT Invitation ::: Local Government Summit : 27 - 28 September 2022

Dear MM,

I hereby confirm that I have registered the following Councillors as per your instruction:

- The Executive Mayor
- The Executive Deputy Mayor
- The Speaker
- The Whip, Cllr Nongxaza

Kind regards

Lizell

From: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 September 2022 18:32
To: Lizell Kilowan <lizellsa@twk.gov.za>; Derick Appel <derickappel2016@gmail.com>; Mayor@twk.org.za <Mayor@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Annette Swart <AnnetteSw@twk.gov.za>; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: IMPORTANT Invitation ::: Local Government Summit : 27 - 28 September 2022
Importance: High

Greetings Lizell

Please can we ensure that the following officials are registered for the following event hosted by Min Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma:

Executive Mayors
Deputy Executive Mayors
Speakers and Chief Whips

122

Thanks,

Boy Manqoba Ngubo
Municipal Manager
(Acting)

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 3300 | **Email.** boyng@twk.gov.za | **Web.** www.twk.gov.za

From: Magda Marais <mmarais@salga.org.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 September 2022 18:17
To: Beaufort West MM <valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za>; Beaufort West MM <goodwilln@beaufortwestmun.co.za>; Bergrivier MM <mm@bergmun.org.za>; Bergrivier MM <carstensj@bergmun.org.za>; Bitou MM <anoholoza@plett.gov.za>; Bitou MM <mmemani@plett.gov.za>; Breede Valley MM <lviljoen@bvm.gov.za>; Breede Valley MM <mm@bvm.gov.za>; Cape Agulhas MM <ebenp@capeagulhas.gov.za>; Cape Agulhas MM <elsabez@capeagulhas.gov.za>; Cape Winelands MM <mm@capewinelands.gov.za>; Cape Winelands MM <bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za>; Cederberg MM <admin@cederbergraad.co.za>; Cederberg MM <mm@cederbergraad.co.za>; Cederberg MM <alyssas@cederbergraad.co.za>; Cederberg MM <alyssag@cederbergraad.co.za>; Cederberg MM - Craig Sheldon <craigs@cederbergmun.gov.za>; Central Karoo MM <mm@skdm.co.za>; Central Karoo MM <manager@skdm.co.za>; Central Karoo MM <levona@skdm.co.za>; Central Karoo MM - Ralph Links <ralphl@skdm.co.za>; City of Cape Town CM <city.manager@capetown.gov.za>; City of Cape Town CM <amanda.naidoo@capetown.gov.za>; City of Cape Town CM <onke.vumindaba@capetown.gov.za>; Drakenstein MM <johan.leibbrandt@drakenstein.gov.za>; Drakenstein MM <mm@drakenstein.gov.za>; Drakenstein MM <melany@drakenstein.gov.za>; Garden Route MM <pa.mm@gardenroute.gov.za>; Garden Route MM <mm@gardenroute.gov.za>; George MM <mgratz@george.gov.za>; George MM <tlduplooy@george.gov.za>; George MM <vbadenhorst@george.gov.za>; Hessequa MM <hendrik@hessequa.gov.za>; Hessequa MM <mm@hessequa.gov.za>; Hessequa MM <mmpa@hessequa.gov.za>; Kannaland MM <wilmie@kannaland.gov.za>; Kannaland MM <mm@kannaland.gov.za>; Knysna MM <astrydom@knysna.gov.za>; Knysna MM <mm@knysna.gov.za>; Laingsburg MM <wmiles@laingsburg.gov.za>; Laingsburg MM <mm@laingsburg.gov.za>; Laingsburg MM - Jaffie Booysen <bjaffie@gmail.com>; Langeberg MM <mm@langeberg.gov.za>; Langeberg MM <jswanepoel@langeberg.gov.za>; Langeberg MM - Mike Mgajo <mmgajo@langeberg.gov.za>; Matzikama MM <amandak@matzikama.gov.za>; Matzikama MM <munman@matzikama.gov.za>; Mossel Bay MM <ewesterberg@mosselbay.gov.za>; Mossel Bay MM <admin@mosselbay.gov.za>; Mossel Bay MM <mmoffice@mosselbay.gov.za>; Mossel Bay MM <cpuren@mosselbay.gov.za>; Mossel Bay MM <municipalmanager@mosselbay.gov.za>; Oudtshoorn MM <mm@oudtmun.gov.za>; Oudtshoorn MM <tiffany-amber@oudtmun.gov.za>; Oudtshoorn Mm <griselda@oudtmun.gov.za>; Overberg MM <rbosman@odm.org.za>; Overberg MM <aboysen@odm.org.za>; Overstrand MM <mm@overstrand.gov.za>; Overstrand MM <rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za>; Prince Albert MM <aldrick@pamun.gov.za>; Prince Albert MM <abridon@pamun.gov.za>; Saldanha Bay MM <benice.rossouw@sbm.gov.za>; Saldanha Bay MM <heinrich.mettler@sbm.gov.za>; Stellenbosch MM <raydine.wenn@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Stellenbosch MM <municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Swartland MM <smitk@swartland.org.za>; Swartland MM <joggies@swartland.org.za>; Swartland MM

sjoggiescholtz@swartland.org.za>; Swellendam MM <carmen@swellenmun.co.za>; Swellendam MM <info@swellenmun.co.za>; Swellendam MM <agroenewald@swellenmun.co.za>; Swellendam MM <mm@swellenmun.co.za>; Annette Swart <AnnetteSw@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; West Coast MM <mm@wcdm.co.za>; West Coast MM <hhfbester@wcdm.co.za>; Witzenberg MM <david@witzenberg.gov.za>; Witzenberg MM <meagan@witzenberg.gov.za>
Subject: IMPORTANT Invitation ::: Local Government Summit : 27 - 28 September 2022
Importance: High

123

Good evening

Executive Mayors
Deputy Executive Mayors
Speakers and Chief Whips
Municipal Managers
Chief Financial Officers
LED Directors

Kindly receive an invitation to the Local Government Summit hosted by the Honourable Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Dr Dlamini Zuma, scheduled for 27 and 28 September 2022 to be held at the Birchwood Hotel and the OR Thambo Conference Centre.

The Summit will provide a platform for practitioners in local government...and other interested parties to delve deeper into challenges facing local government. It intends providing local government stakeholders with an opportunity to showcase areas of success. The Summit will culminate in a report and Local Government enhancement Plan.

A detailed programme will be circulated closer to the date of the Summit.

For accreditation and registration for the Summit, please use the following link – https://forms.office.com/r/fALRENKgN.

Your attention is specifically drawn to the following stipulations –

1. **No other person will be accredited outside of the required people.**

124

2. Drivers and Protectors **will not be accredited or allowed in the premises** where the meetings will be held **(RED ZONE). Municipalities to make arrangements for them as they will also not be catered for during meal times.**

3. Any person **delegating someone to attend on their behalf should do so in writing** and send the letter to the people mentioned in the Invitation [copied here for ease of reference].

No.	Name & Surname	Contact details
1	Ms Nomonde Abs Chief Directorate: Mu pal Governance	Tel. (012) 334 0539 Email . Nomonde A cogta.go. za
2	Mr Siyanda Nkenli Directorate. Structures and D rcation Implementation	Tel (012) 395 4620 Email SiyandaN cogta gov.za
3	Mr Nhlamulo Hlaniye Directorate. Structures and Demarcation Implementation	Tel (012) 395 4699 Email Nhlamulo cogta gov.za

4. All the invitations contain a link for registration and **no manual forms will be allowed.**

5. The **event is categorized HIGH RISK** and **all delegates should bring proof of identity to be accredited. NO ID, NO ENTRY.**

Kind regards

Mrs Magda Marais || Portfolio Administrator
Speakers' Forum Secretariat
WCAMPAC Forum Secretariat
16th Floor, 2 Heerengracht Street
Cnr Hertzog Boulevard
The Towers, Foreshore
CAPE TOWN
www.salga.org.za
: +27-21-446-9800 || m: +27-82-717-7885

From: Mpho Manamela <mmanamela@salga.org.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 September 2022 17:23
To: TEAM
Subject: FW: Local Government Summit 27 - 28 September 2022

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	H00071
Full Registered Name	HWM CONSULTANCY
Trading Name	HWM CONSULTANCY
Company Registration No	2016/400140/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9101935238
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	GRABOUW
Account No	4094836033
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2019OCT 1031
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

125

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	49,023.03+
Invoices	49,023.03-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	49,023.03+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

ecord was successfully displayed

ITEM TITLE

SC13/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE - TERM GROUP

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during payments of the value of R4 896 779,06 to Term Group for the rental of 100KVA and 500KVA generators and cost associated therewith in various towns in the municipal area, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA.

The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any, is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

ESKOM rolled out stage 6 loadshedding in the month of October 2022. Stage entails three four-hour loadshedding slots daily, until such ESKOM downgrades loadshedding to a lower stage. This has major implications on the water and wastewater treatment works in the municipal area. Without electricity the pumps and associated treatment process was unable to fill up reservoirs to an optimal level to distribute water to communities. Overberg Water Board, the water service provider for Caledon, submitted multiple applications to ESKOM to be exempted from loadshedding, but this was rejected by the power utility every time. The Caledon water crisis came about as a result of the abovementioned factors. In essence when there was loadshedding in Caledon, Overberg Water was able to pump water, due to them being on the Villiersdorp loadshedding and schedule, but the Caledon water treatment works was not able to receive, pump and treat the water and vice versa when Villiersdorp experienced loadshedding.

In order to comply with the obligation to provide sustainable access to clean and safe drinking imposed on the municipality by the Constitution, the Municipal Manager to write a memorandum titled "request for approval for unseen and unavoidable expenditure: lease of generators, purchase of pump, security, automatic switch over changes, hiring of water tankers and diesel for generators" to the Executive Mayor. The approval of this memorandum allowed the municipality to start looking at medium-and long-term solutions to the crisis. Term Group was approached by the municipality to lease generators to be stationed at the Caledon water treatment works. This ensured that water was able to be pumped during loadshedding the Caledon loadshedding slot as well as when Overberg Water was unable to pump water during the Villiersdorp loadshedding slot. Provision in the memorandum is made for diesel as well. Generators guzzle diesel at a high tempo. As the loadshedding levels increased and became more regular, the demand for generators increased as other towns in the municipal area started to experience issues with the provision of water.

DISCUSSION

The sustainability of service delivery was under threat without the interventions undertaken by the management of the municipality. The generators leased from Term Group ensures that the provision of water continues uninterrupted during loadshedding slots in the various towns where these generators are utilised. A total of 14 generators are leased for the Theewaterskloof municipal area. Since October 2022 to date, a total of invoices was received from the supplier and paid by the municipality. The total payment value to date stands at R4 896 779,06.

The attached invoices indicate the line items associated with the leasing of the generators, which include weekly inspections, security services, etc.

It should be noted by the Committee that Council received value for money and **did not suffer any financial loss or** damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.

SCM processes were not followed. The urgency and prevailing emergency circumstances warranted emergency dispensation in terms of Clause 36 of the Theewaterskloof SCM Policy.

The incurring of emergency expenditure was authorized by the Executive Mayor in accordance with Section 29 of the MFMA, whereafter the matter was reported to Council in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA and consequently Section 28 Adjustment Budget approval vide Council Resolution C181/2022 dated 27 October 2022 in light of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

The nature of expenditure relates to ad-hoc emergency repairs to fleet to ensure continuity of operations; continued provision and rendering of service delivery supporting critical services to the effective functioning of the municipality that is in line with the provisions of Clause 36 of the TWK SCM Policy. Recommended for approval for the reasons and motivations set forth in accordance with the established and approved supply chain management processes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDANTION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 4 896 779,06 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDANTION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 26 APRIL 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 4 896 779,06 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

DISCUSSION DURING MPAC MEETING:

Permission was granted by MPAC that the amount of R 1 094 146.44 be added to the irregular expenditure amount of R 4 896 779.06 for payments made on 28/04/2023. Proof of invoice attached as annexure.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 990 925.50 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 990 925.50 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 990 925.50 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status report on deviations in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Term Group	Generators hire at pumpstations.	29.09.2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
To hire generators at water pumpstations for: • Uninterrupted Water supply to public. • Uninterrupted water provisions for emergency services. • Wastewater purification plants comply with effluent discharge standards. • Limited Sewers spillages overflowing sewer pump stations. •

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
To provide generators for the water pumpstations to ensure uninterrupted water supply to the Grabouw community and uninterrupted water treatment process to ensure quality drinking water. The generators requested were 2 x 500kVA and 1 x 100kVA.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
The value was R 1 101 127.00 (incl vat) however was extended due to the emergency situation that became a total value of R 4 872 629,05

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
It's a month-to-month leasing until the Municipality be in a position to purchase its own generators.

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		

The Grabouw Water Treatment Works has been in the process of being upgraded with project ENG 16/2021/22. On 7 September 2022, the Grabouw Water Treatment Works encountered a breakdown on the main water supply line. The pipe that ruptured was listed as part of the ENG 16/2021/22 project however, the breakdown was not expected to occur. This led to the appointed contractor fast track his work programme and install the new pumps and pipes. This meant that the Grabouw Water Treatment Works had to be shut down for the contractor to replace the damage pipe and also conclude pump installation at the facility.

The duration of the works performed by the contractor was from 7 Sep 2022 up until the morning of 9 Sep 2022. The two days that the water treatment plant was not operational led to no water supply for our reservoirs and all water capacity that was in the reservoir was depleted.

On 6 September 2022 – Eskom informed the nation that it will be implementing stage 2 loadshedding across South Africa. Loadshedding impacts the water purification and water distribution directly as the process is interrupted due to no electricity supply for various infrastructure at the raw water outlet (Eikenhof pump station), the Grabouw Water Treatment Works premises & the Lower Steenbras reservoir that further distributes the water into other reservoirs and pipe network. On 10 Sep 2022, loadshedding escalated to stage 4 which exacerbates disruptions to the water purification process. On 18 Sep 2022, stage 6 loadshedding was implemented by Eskom causing power outages of 8 hours per day.

During this disruption from the start of loadshedding and upgrading of the water treatment facility, reservoir levels and water capacity in the network was constantly fluctuating resulting in the Grabouw community not receiving water at all. It became apparent to the town office that the amount of water processed during the disruptions by Eskom cannot sustain the demand for the Grabouw community. Generators had to be hired in to ensure pumps at the various strategic points -Eikenhof, Grabouw Water Treatment Works, Lower Steenbras were kept optimal and operational.

The Grabouw Town Office made attempts to solicit quotations for generator hire but could only manage to get a response from 1 supplier that was willing to assist TWK Municipality. Feedback was given to senior management as well as the demand from the public outcry for supply of potable water. Permission was given to proceed with received quote for generator hire and an instruction followed to the contractor to initiate installation at Eikenhof pumpstation, Lower Steenbras pumpstation and Grabouw Town Office.

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The purpose and scope of the supplier did not change, but the period of the services was extended on a month-to-month basis until the Municipality were able to procure its own		

generators and to be able to provide water to the Grabouw community during the load-shedding periods. Eskom – the electricity service provider to Grabouw communicated daily loadshedding schedules which was beyond the control of the municipality. The incident happened during the current financial year and therefore the 2022/23 budget was not insufficient to procure generators at each pumpstation.

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
No formal SCM process were followed, as an emergency arise, caused by load shedding. This situation caused limited periods for the pumping of water and for the purification of water and caused reservoir running empty. We must ensure that there is a continual supply of water to the community of Grabouw. Due to these unforeseen circumstances, the correct SCM processes could not be followed due to the demand to provide water and the public outcry for the Grabouw community.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Motivate or explain your response		
No contract was entered with the service provider, and the service provider proceed with his services on a month-to-month basis.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as the Municipality can provide water and sanitation services to the community without any disturbance.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The Municipality did not suffer any damages or losses.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
We were satisfied with the performance of the services that were rendered by the service provider.		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes - **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The Municipality was exploring options of procuring generators but there was no sufficient capital funding, and we have to lease the generators to ensure for the continuous provision of water supply.		

13

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
It was an unforeseen emergency. No budget was available to procure any generators. This incident was not planned and there was no time frame on the end of loadshedding. It also happened in the middle of the financial year.		

14

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	No	Uncertain X
Explain or motivate your response above		
The generators cost has been included in the proposed 2023-2024 budget so that we can plan and do the necessary compliance procedures.		

15

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
M.A.E. Noeman	
Signature of Director Concerned	Date

16

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
..... Signature of CFO	..... Date

17

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Supported ..... Signature of Chief Audit Executive	20/4/2023 Date

2022-10-28

23927

135

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

T00176

TERM GROUP (PTY) LTD

Datum : **27/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1662639,76
	1662639,76

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1662639,76

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

1662639,76

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R000847 3

136

Invoice 2022—INV101
Date: 13 October 2022

The Acting Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230

RE: 100KVA and 2 x 500KVA Generator Sets, Rental complete with Cables, Delivery, Testing, Commissioning and issuing of certificate of compliance.

Please find hereto work done and rental Invoice 2022-INV101 for the above-named generators.

The total amount claimed is **R 1 662 639.76** Vat inclusive.

We trust you will find the above in order

Regards

.....
Retsebile Sekhukhune
Director
Term Group Pty Ltd

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.25 12:02:54 +02'00'

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.26 16:12:43 +02'00'

137

APPROVED

	500KVA Generator Rental				
Item	*Description*	*Unit*	*Quantity*	*Rate*	*Total*
1	500kVA Generator Rental including cabling.	2	1	R326 001,73	R 652 003.46
2	Check and Test run generator (factory acceptance test).	2	1	R 25 000,00	R 50 000,00
3	First Diesel fill.	Litre	2	R 14 492.50	R 28 985.00
4	Damage waiver.	2	1	R 21 213,89	R 84 855,56
5	Delivery and Collection.	2	1	R 91 948,00	R 183 896,00
6	Installation of diesel generator.	2	1	R 10 500,00	R 21 000,00
7	Travel rate to install.	Km	400	R 9,90	R 3 960,00
8	Rate for technician & assistance.	Hrs.	16	R 920,00	R 14 720,00
9	Testing & Commissioning of diesel generator.	2	1	R 6 500,00	R 13 000,00
10	Issuing of COC.	2	1	R 3 500,00	R 7 000,00
11	Generator disconnection: up to 500Kva.	2	1	R 4 050,00	R 8 100,00
12	Travel rate to disconnect generator.	Km	400	R 9,90	R 3 960,00
13	Rate for technician & Assistant.	Hrs	16	R 920,00	R 14 720,00
14	Rate for supervision and coordination of work.	Hrs	16	R 1 050,00	R 16 800,00
15	Weekly Inspection and Testing.	Week	8	R 10 000,00	R 80 000,00
				Sub-Total 02 Excl Vat	**R1 183 000,02**
				Sub-Total 03 (1 & 2)Excl Vat	**R1 445 773.71**

PAID

				Add Vat 15%	*R 216 866,05*
				Invoice Total	**R1 662 639.76**

Banking details

Term Group (Pty) Ltd
First National Bank
ACCOUNT: 62864649416
CARLSWALD
BRANCH CODE: 250655

Regards
R. Sekhukhune

.....
Director
Term Group Pty Ltd

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.26 16:15:55 +02'00'

APPROVED

139

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.26 16:00:16 +02'00'

APPROVED

Invoice No. 2022-101
13 October 2022

The Acting Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230
Vat No. 4000846248

Tax Invoice 2022-101

	100KVA Generator Rental				
Item	***Description***	***Unit***	***Quantity***	***Rate***	***Total***
1	100kVA Generator Rental Including Cables.	1	1	R133 777,34	R133 777,34
2	ATS Internal Monthly.	1	1	R 3 588.00	R 3 588.00
3	Trailer Hire.	Month	1	R 7 500.00	R 7 500.00
4	First Diesel fill.	Litre	1	R 6 500.00	R 6 500.00
5	Damage waiver.	Ea.	1	R 4 135,11	R 4 135,11
6	Delivery and Collection.	Ea.	1	R 34 153,24	R 34 153,24
7	Installation of diesel generator.	Ea.	1	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00
8	Rate for technician & assistance.	Hrs.	8	R 920,00	R 7 360,00
9	Testing & Commissioning of diesel generator.	Ea.	1	R 6 500,00	R 6 500,00
10	Issuing of COC.	Ea.	1	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00
11	DI Decommission Rental Generator up to 100KVA.	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R 2 500,00
12	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant.	Hrs.	15	R 680,00	R 10 200,00
13	Rate for technician & Assistant.	Hrs	8	R 920,00	R 7 360,00
14	Rate for supervision and coordination of work.	Hrs	4	R 1 050,00	R 4 200,00

15	Weekly Inspection and Testing.	Week	4	R 7 000,00	R 28 000,00
				Sub-Total 01 Excl Vat	**R 262 773,69**

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.26 16:12:03 +02'00'

APPROVED

2022 -12- 09

24395

141

2022 -12- 09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

T00176

TERM GROUP (PTY) LTD

Datum : **30/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1069996,43
	1069996,43

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	Eksklusief						
							1069996,43

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

1069996,43

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -11- 30
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Invoice 2022—INV103
Date: 10 November 2022

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230

RE: 100KVA and 2 x 500KVA Generator Sets, Rental complete with Cables, Delivery, Testing, Commissioning and issuing of certificate of compliance.

Please find hereto work done and rental Invoices 2022-INV103 for the above-named generators.

The total amount claimed is **R 1 069 996,43** Vat inclusive.

We trust you will find the above in order

Regards,

.....

Retsebile Sekhukhune
Director
Term Group Pty Ltd

R0010839

143

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -11- 30
FINANSIES
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Invoice No. 2022-103
10 November 2022

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230
Vat No. 4000846248

Tax Invoice 2022-103

	100KVA Generator Rental				
Item	***Description***	***Unit***	***Quantity***	***Rate***	***Total***
1	100kVA Generator Rental Including Cables.	Month	1	R133 777,34	R133 777,34
2	ATS Internal Monthly.	Month	1	R3 588.00	R3 588.00
3	Trailer Hire.	Month	1	R7 500.00	R7500.00
4	Damage waiver.	Ea.	1	R4 135,11	R4 135,11
5	Weekly Inspection and Testing for 100kVA	Week	4	R7 000,00	R28 000.00
6	500kVA Generator rental including cabling.	Month	2	R326 001,73	R652 003,46
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	2	R21213,89	R42 427,78
8	Weekly inspection and testing for 500kVA generator	Month	8	R10 000,00	R80 000,00
				Total Excl Vat	R930 431,67
				Add Vat 15%	R139 564,75
				Grand Total	R1 069 996,43

MGM

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die diens/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer,
aan die nodige vereistes en dat die prys/koste
redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

M E SOLOMON
Handtekening
Datum

PAID

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -11- 30
FINANSIES
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Banking details

Term Group (Pty) Ltd
First National Bank
ACCOUNT: 62864649416
CARLSWALD
BRANCH CODE: 250655

Regards
R. Sekhukhune

.....
Director
Term Group Pty Ltd

Statement of Financial Performance Items

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017010050710 **VAT Liability** 100.00%

Project 0PO 001 001 001 001 007 004 002 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/1301] - Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:P

Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution

Fund 0FD 003 - Fund:Non-funding Transactions

Item 0IZ 008 004 - Gains and Losses:Water Losses:Unavoidable Annual Real Losses

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses

Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution

AFS Code:

AFS S-Code:

Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Gains and Losses - Water 80

Sub Title: Annual Real Losses Water 8001

Original	6,911,371+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	6,761,371+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	4,373,022.72+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			575,948.00+
Aug '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,151,896.00+
Sep '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,727,844.00+
Oct '22	575,948+	0	575,948+	8,911,533.96+	8,911,533.96-	2,303,792.00+
Nov '22	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+	2,508,903.28+	120,555.00-	472,641.72+
Dec '22	575,943+	18,750-	557,193+			1,029,834.72+
Jan '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			1,587,032.72+
Feb '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,144,230.72+
Mar '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,701,428.72+
Apr '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,258,626.72+
May '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,815,824.72+
Jun '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			4,373,022.72+
Period 13						4,373,022.72+
Period 14						4,373,022.72+
Period 15						4,373,022.72+
Totals	**6,911,371+**	**150,000-**	**6,761,371+**	**11,420,437.24+**	**9,032,088.96-**	4,373,022.72+

2223 017010050710 - Successfully displayed

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	T00176
Full Registered Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Trading Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Company Registration No	2012/046979/07
VAT Registration No	4560273148
Income Tax Reference No	9193415180
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	250117
Branch Name	CARLSWALD
Account No	62864649416
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 753
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	1,662,639.76+
Invoices	1,662,639.76-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,662,639.76+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2023 -01- 26

~~25069~~
25071
2023 -01- 26

147

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

T00170

TERM GROUP

Datum : **13/01/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1069996,43
	1069996,43

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1069996,43

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
12 -01- 2023
THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE DIREKTORAAT

Invoice 2023—INV104
Date: 11 January 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230

RE: 100KVA and 2 x 500KVA Generator Sets, Rental complete with Cables, Delivery, Testing, Commissioning and Issuing of certificate of compliance.

Please find hereto work done and rental invoices 2023-INV104 for the above-named generators.

The total amount claimed is **R 1 069 996,43** Vat inclusive.

We trust you will find the above in order

Regards,

.....
Retsebile Sekhukhune
Director
Term Group Pty Ltd

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
12/01/2023
Handtekening Datum

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer, aand die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 11.01.2023 Datum

Ron 12-910

149

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer
aand die Raad gelewer is en dat die dienste
redelik en volgens ooreenkoms kontrak is.
Handteking 11-01-2023
Datum

Invoice No. 2023-104
11 January 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230
Vat No. 4000846248

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE
12 -01- 2023
GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE DIREKTORAAT
THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Tax Invoice 2023-104

100KVA Generator Rental

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Total
1	100kVA Generator Rental Including Cables.	Month	1	R133 777,34	R133 777,34
2	ATS Internal Monthly.	Month	1	R 3 588.00	R 3 588.00
3	Trailer Hire.	Month	1	R 7 500.00	
4	Damage waiver.	Ea.	1	R 4 135,11	R 4 135,11
5	Weekly Inspection and Testing for 100kVA	Week	4	R 7 000,00	R7000,00
6	500kVA Generator rental including cabling.	Month	2	R326 001,73	R652 003,46
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	2	R21213,89	R42 427,78
8	Weekly inspection and testing for 500kVA generator	Month	8	R10 000,00	R80 000,00
				Total Excl Vat	R930 431,67
				Add Vat 15%	R139 564,75
				Grand Total	R1 069 996,43

PAID

GH
0175100 60000

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer,
aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die
pryse/fooie redelik en volgens
ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 12/01/2023
Datum

Banking details

Term Group (Pty) Ltd
First National Bank
ACCOUNT: 62864649416
CARLSWALD
BRANCH CODE: 250655

Regards
R. Sekhukhune

.....
Director
Term Group Pty Ltd

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE DIREKTORAAT
12 -01- 2023
THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening ..... Datum 12/01/2023

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer, aand die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handetekening ..... 11.01.2023 Datum

151

TERM GROUP

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -02- 17
FINANSIES
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Invoice 2023-INV104
Date: 11 January 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
P.O Box 24
Caledon
7230

RE: 100KVA and 2 x 500KVA Generator Sets, Rental complete with Cables, Delivery, Testing, Commissioning and issuing of certificate of compliance.

Please find hereto rental Invoice 2023-INV104 for the above-named generators.

The total amount claimed is **R1 069 996, 43** Vat inclusive.

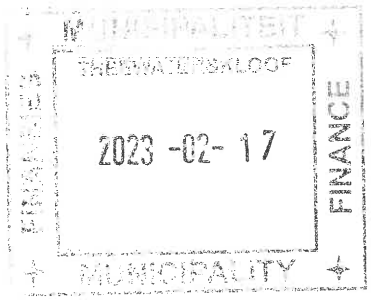
We trust you will find the above in order

Regards,

.....
Retsebile Sekhukhune
Director
Term Group (Pty) Ltd

152

TERM GROUP



Invoice No. 2023-104
11 January 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230
Vat No. 4000846248

Tax Invoice 2023-104

	100KVA and 2 X 500KVA Generator Rentals				
Item	***Description***	***Unit***	***Quantity***	***Rate***	***Total***
1	100kVA Generator Rental Including Cables.	Month	1	R133 777,34	R133 777,34
2	ATS Internal Monthly.	Month	1	R 3 588,00	R 3 588,00
3	Trailer Hire.	Month	1	R 7 500,00	
4	Damage waiver.	Ea.	1	R 4 135,11	R 4 135,11
5	Weekly Inspection and Testing 100KVA.	Week	4	R 7 000,00	R 7 000,00
6	500KVA Generator Rental Including Cabling.	Month	2	R326 001,73	R652 003,46
7	Damage Waiver.	Ea.	2	R 21 213,89	R 42 427,78
8	Weekly Inspection and Testing for 500KVA.	Week	8	R 10 000,00	R 80 000,00
				Sub-Total	**R 930 431,67**
				Add 15% VAT	*R 139 564,75*
				Total Invoice Amount	***R1 069 996,43***

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 14:17

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012910
Date 20230126
Invoice Number 2023-104

Supplier Information

T00176 TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 1,069,996.43+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	1,069,996.43+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :		139,564.75+	930,431.68+				

153

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Ok

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	T00176
Full Registered Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Trading Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Company Registration No	2012/046979/07
VAT Registration No	4560273148
Income Tax Reference No	9193415180
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	2,732,636.19+
Invoices	2,732,636.19-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	2,732,636.19+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	250117
anch Name	CARLSWALD
ount No	62864649416
nt Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 753
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2023 -03- 10

25497

155

2023 -03- 10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

T00176 1

TERM GROUP

Datum : **10/03/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1094146,44
	1094146,44

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1094146,44
							1094146,44

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

1

Direkteur : Finansies

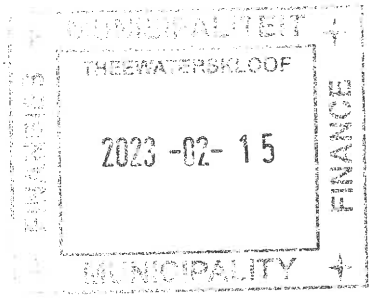
GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R001505 A

156

Invoice 2023-INV105
Date: 10 February 2023



The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
P.O Box 24
Caledon
7230

RE: 100KVA and 2 x 500KVA Generator Sets, Rental complete with Cables, Delivery, Testing, Commissioning and issuing of certificate of compliance.

Please find hereto rental Invoice 2023-INV105 for the above-named generators.

The total amount claimed is **R1 094 146, 44** Vat inclusive.

We trust you will find the above in order

Regards,

.....

Retsebile Sekhukhune
Director
Term Group (Pty) Ltd

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer, aand die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

10/02/2023
Handtekening Datum

157

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -02- 15
FINANSIES / FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Invoice No. 2023-105
10 February 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230
Vat No. 4000846248

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer, aand die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handeteking 10/02/2023
Datum

Tax Invoice 2023-105

	100KVA and 2 X 500KVA Generator Rentals				
Item	***Description***	***Unit***	***Quantity***	***Rate***	***Total***
1	100kVA Generator Rental Including Cables.	Month	1	R133 777,34	R133 777,34
2	ATS Internal Monthly.	Month	1	R 3 588,00	R 3 588,00
3	Trailer Hire.	Month	1	R 7 500,00	R 7 500,00
4	Damage waiver.	Ea.	1	R 4 135,11	R 4 135,11
5	Weekly Inspection and Testing 100KVA.	Week	4	R 7 000,00	R 28 000,00
6	500KVA Generator Rental Including Cabling.	Month	2	R326 001,73	R652 003,46
7	Damage Waiver.	Ea.	2	R 21 213,89	R 42 427,78
8	Weekly Inspection and Testing for 500KVA.	Week	8	R 10 000,00	R 80 000,00
					PAID
				Sub-Total	**R 951 431,69**
				Add 15% VAT	*R 142 714,75*
				Total Invoice Amount	***R1 094 146,44***

158

Proforma Invoice 2023-INV105
Date: 10 February 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
P.O Box 24
Caledon
7230

2023 -02- 09

RE: 100KVA and 2 x 500KVA Generator Sets, Rental complete with Cables, Delivery, Testing, Commissioning and issuing of certificate of compliance.

Please find hereto rental Proforma Invoice 2023-INV105 for the above-named generators.

The total amount claimed is **R1 094 146, 44** Vat inclusive.

We trust you will find the above in order

Regards,

.....
Retsebile Sekhukhune
Director
Term Group (Pty) Ltd

159

Invoice No. 2023-105
10 February 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230
Vat No. 4000846248

Tax Invoice 2023-105

	100KVA and 2 X 500KVA Generator Rentals				
Item	***Description***	***Unit***	***Quantity***	***Rate***	***Total***
1	100kVA Generator Rental Including Cables.	Month	1	R133 777,34	R133 777,34
2	ATS Internal Monthly.	Month	1	R 3 588,00	R 3 588,00
3	Trailer Hire.	Month	1	R 7 500,00	R 7 500,00
4	Damage waiver.	Ea.	1	R 4 135,11	R 4 135,11
5	Weekly Inspection and Testing 100KVA.	Week	4	R 7 000,00	R 28 000,00
6	500KVA Generator Rental Including Cabling.	Month	2	R326 001,73	R652 003,46
7	Damage Waiver.	Ea.	2	R 21 213,89	R 42 427,78
8	Weekly Inspection and Testing for 500KVA.	Week	8	R 10 000,00	R 80 000,00
				Sub-Total	**R 951 431,69**
				Add 15% VAT	*R 142 714,75*
				Total Invoice Amount	***R1 094 146,44***

160

Banking details

Term Group (Pty) Ltd
First National Bank
ACCOUNT :62864649416
CARLSWALD
BRANCH CODE:250655

Regards
Retsebile Sekhukhune
.....
Director
Term Group Pty Ltd

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

09 MARCH 2023 16:19

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2303

GRN Details

Receive Number R0015005

Date 20230309

Invoice Number 2023-105

Supplier Information

T00176

Capture Information

Captured By

Approved By

Updated

GRN Total 1,094,146.44+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal
						0	0	0			0	0
1		017010050710				1.00+	0	1,094,146.44+	No		0	

Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses

Calculated Amounts :

191

GRN already submitted for Approval

Ok

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	T00176
Full Registered Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Trading Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Company Registration No	2012/046979/07
VAT Registration No	4560273148
Income Tax Reference No	9193415180
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	250117
Branch Name	CARLSWALD
:count No	62864649416
:ccount Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 753
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	3,802,632.62+
Invoices	3,802,632.62-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	3,802,632.62+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

26095

163

2023-04-20

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

T00176 A

TERM GROUP

Datum : **28/04/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1094146,44
	1094146,44

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1094146,44

164

Tax Invoice 2023-INV106
Date: 28 February 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
P.O Box 24
Caledon
7230

RE: 100KVA and 2 x 500KVA Generator Sets, Rental complete with Cables and Weekly Testing.

Please find hereto rental Invoice 2023-INV106 for the above-named generators.

The total amount claimed is **R1 094 146, 44** Vat inclusive.

We trust you will find the above in order

Regards,

.....
Retsebile Sekhukhune
Director
Term Group (Pty) Ltd

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer,
aand die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie
redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handeteking 08/03/2023 Datum

Room187 1

165

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer, aand die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Mhungwana 08/03/2023
Handeteking Datum

Tax Invoice No. 2023-106
28 February 2023

The Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
PO. Box 24
Caledon
7230
Vat No. 4000846248

Tax Invoice 2023-106

	100KVA and 2 X 500KVA Generator Rentals				
Item	***Description***	***Unit***	***Quantity***	***Rate***	***Total***
1	100kVA Generator Rental Including Cables.	Month	1	R133 777,34	R133 777,34
2	ATS Internal Monthly.	Month	1	R 3 588,00	R 3 588,00
3	Trailer Hire.	Month	1	R 7 500,00	R 7 500,00
4	Damage waiver.	Ea.	1	R 4 135,11	R 4 135,11
5	Weekly Inspection and Testing 100KVA.	Week	4	R 7 000,00	R 28 000,00
6	500KVA Generator Rental Including Cabling.	Month	2	R326 001,73	R652 003,46
7	Damage Waiver.	Ea.	2	R 21 213,89	R 42 427,78
8	Weekly Inspection and Testing for 500KVA.	Week	8	R 10 000,00	R 80 000,00
				Sub-Total	**R 951 431,69**
				Add 15% VAT	*R 142 714,75*
				Total Invoice Amount	***R1 094 146,44***

PAID

GM

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2304

GRN Details

Receive Number R0017187

Date 20230428

Invoice Number 2023-106

Supplier Information

T00176 TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 1,094,146.44+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		012018995950				1.00+	0	131,470.56+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Registration Fees_Seminars				Calculated Amounts :	17,148.33+	114,322.23+					
2		013016075040				1.00+	0	336,665.40+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Business and Financial Manag				Calculated Amounts :	43,912.88+	292,752.52+					
3		017010159401				1.00+	0	205,435.20+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery an				Calculated Amounts :	26,795.90+	178,639.30+					
4		012017075890				1.00+	0	200,000.00+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :		200,000.00+					
5		012017090101				1.00+	0	159,049.57+	No		0		
		Other Materials - Sundry Consumables				Calculated Amounts :	20,745.60+	138,303.97+					
6		012512196600				1.00+	0	47,166.00+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Sundry Hire (Machinery and				Calculated Amounts :	6,152.09+	41,013.91+					
7		012513096510				1.00+	0	14,359.71+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Vehicle Tracking				Calculated Amounts :	1,873.01+	12,486.70+					

Submit for Approval

166

0017187 was successful captured

Joanle Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 12:28
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: SUPPLIERS

Garrick / Joanle

Please proceed to process these payments.

Ensure that the monies are available immediately. We accept the higher transaction cost.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:23 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

As discussed, can we process all invoices as discussed on Book 5.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

FYI.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ZWH PROJECTS &DEVELOPMENT	TWK2414	FEB - MAR 2023	R4 009 477,44
	TWK2413	FEB - MAR 2023	R245 621,10
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 255 098,54**

FUEL INVOICE

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
BLUE FALCON	ST/032023	Feb-23	R4 788 168,75
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 788 168,75**

12379085,6
1304233,6
13683319,2

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
WB TIPPERS	03191	Mar-23	R679 190,00
	03193	Mar-23	R572 176,75
	03194	Mar-23	R1 746 441,75
	03195	Mar-23	R420 152,50
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 417 961,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
TERM GROUP	2023-106	Feb-23	R1 094 146,44
	2023-107	Mar-23	R1 094 146,44
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R2 188 292,88**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
RHULA	RNS-2023-03-BOT	Mar-23	R289 800,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R289 800,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SECURITY CONSORTIUM	INV0000067	Feb-23	R1 782 500,00
	INV0000084	FEB - MAR 23	R745 660,00
	INV0000085	Mar-23	R1 972 250,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 500 410,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ISIDINGO	30517	Mar-23	R217 036,84
	30516	Mar-23	R812 538,48
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R1 029 575,32**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SIBAKULU	INV-0239	FEB - MAR 23	R3 945 290,63
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 945 290,63**

AS PER REQUEST BY MR RIDDLES ONLY PAY R3 000 000,00

TOTAL **R17 027 997,86**

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

26 APRIL 2023 10:20

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	T00176
Full Registered Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Trading Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Company Registration No	2012/046979/07
VAT Registration No	4560273148
Income Tax Reference No	9193415180
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	250117
Branch Name	CARLSWALD
Account No	62864649416
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 753
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

170

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	4,896,779.06+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	4,896,779.06-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	4,896,779.06+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

cord was successfully displayed

Add

ITEM HEADING

C181/2022 DIRECTORATE FINANCE: CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023 AND INDICATIVE FOR THE PROJECTED TWO OUTER YEARS 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

5/1/1-2022/2023; 5/1/1-2023/2024; 5/1/1-2024/2025

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

This report serves to submit the 2022/2023 and indicative two outer year's annual adjustment budget for approval.

BACKGROUND

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

1. The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

In accordance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation:

1. *The mayor of a municipality may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:*
   a) *the expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed*
   b) *the delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure*

DISCUSSION

The National load shedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Waste Water Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the community of Theewaterskloof municipality.

Eskom introduced stage 6 load shedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per load shedding slot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment process enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute water to the communities. The bulk drinking water supplier, Overberg Water (specific for Caledon), also falls under the same water crisis situation when load shedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water.

The expenditure from July, September up until the 11th of October 2022 for the hiring of water tankers was R 516 thousand (VAT incl.). The provisional estimated amount for the hiring of water tankers from the 17th of October 2022 until the 31st of October 2022 will amount to R 2 million (VAT incl.).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water i.t.o SANS 241.

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to the lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. The municipality's biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 – which states the following:

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11..(1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of four (4) generators with Change-Over Switches (to run automatically when load shedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. The one quotation was requested as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

The expenditure at mention will be funded from various expenditure votes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and section 23 (4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

As contained in the detail report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

None

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that the Council considers the report and adopts the Adjustment Budget report.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 27 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman KIJ Papier, and seconded by Councillor MR Nongxaza it was resolved as follows:

Council approves the adjustments budget for the financial year 2022 – 2023 as contained in the listed Tables B1 – B10 detailed below:

1. **Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**
2. **Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)**
3. **Table B3 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**
4. **Table B4 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**
5. **Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard classification and Funding**
6. **Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position**
7. **Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flow**
8. **Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation**
9. **Table B9 – Asset Management**
10. **Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr. A Riddles.

Jan Barnard

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To: Jan Barnard
Cc: Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments: FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | **Website:** www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

With regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

176

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,765	
	104,250	September 2022		104,250	449,098
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
		November 2022 (Half month			1,366,957
		December 2022			
Total Caledon					4,805,100
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
		December 2022			
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	
	957,402		2	1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Security TWK	817,020			817,020	4,922,497
Total TWK Security					817,020
					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)
Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)
TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)
R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

179

I, D.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water supply to Calvinia.

Take cognisance:

Mr D. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services

Date: 18/10/22

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/20

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

Old Cost Cent	Depart. Name	Pr..	Dept	Regi..	Item	Iden tif	SCOA Config	Vote description	Project Description	Funding source	Original Budget 2021 - 202	Adjust Budget 2021 - 202
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	0	5071	0	0170100507	Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses	WC031_Maintenance: Water network	Fund Non-funding Transactions	-	6 342 146

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code T00176

Full Registered Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Trading Name	TERM GROUP (PTY)LTD
Company Registration No	2012/046979/07
VAT Registration No	4560273148
Income Tax Reference No	9193415180
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	250117
Branch Name	CARLSWALD
Account No	62864649416
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 753
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☐
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

ecord was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

ITEM TITLE

SC14/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – SISWA TRADING AND PROJECT

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during payment of an amount of R7 385 116.00 to Siswa Trading and Project for the provision of water tankers to various communities in the municipal area as and when the need arose during the period October 2022 to February 2023, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA.

The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

ESKOM rolled out stage 6 loadshedding in the month of October 2022. Stage entails three four-hour loadshedding slots daily, until such ESKOM downgrades loadshedding to a lower stage. This has major implications on the water and wastewater treatment works in the municipal area. Without electricity the pumps and associated treatment process was unable to fill up reservoirs to an optimal level to distribute water to communities. Overberg Water Board, the water service provider for Caledon, submitted multiple applications to ESKOM to be exempted from loadshedding, but this was rejected by the power utility every time. The Caledon water crisis came about as a result of the abovementioned factors. In essence when there was loadshedding in Caledon, Overberg Water was able to pump water, due to them being on the Villiersdorp loadshedding and schedule, but the Caledon water treatment works was not able to receive, pump and treat the water and vice versa when Villiersdorp experienced loadshedding.

In order to comply with the obligation to provide sustainable access to clean and safe drinking imposed on the municipality by the Constitution, the Municipal Manager to write a memorandum titled "request for approval for unseen and unavoidable expenditure: lease of generators, purchase of pump, security, automatic switch over changes, hiring of water tankers and diesel for generators" to the Executive Mayor. The approval of this memorandum allowed the municipality to secure the provision of water tankers as and when the need arose for the distribution of water to the communities in towns that experienced difficulties with the provision of water. Invoices were submitted by Siswa Trading and Project when they rendered services to the municipality.

DISCUSSION

The water crisis challenged the ability of the municipality to provide access to sustainable and safe drinking water during a time when ESKOM rolled out stage six (6) loadshedding and the water service provider for Caledon, Overberg Water was unable to provide water due to loadshedding. The municipality, with the approval of the Executive Mayor sourced the services of Siswa Trading and Project to provide water tankers to Caledon as and when it was necessary to do so.

A total of seven (7) invoices were submitted for payment. The total amount paid by the municipality to provide the service was R 7 358 116.00.

It should be noted by the committee that Council received value for money and **did not suffer any financial loss or damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.**

SCM processes were not followed. The urgency and prevailing emergency circumstances warranted emergency dispensation in terms of Clause 36 of the Theewaterskloof SCM Policy.

The incurring of emergency expenditure was authorized by the Executive Mayor in accordance with Section 29 of the MFMA, whereafter the matter was reported to Council in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA and consequently Section 28 Adjustment Budget approval vide Council Resolution C181/2022 dated 27 October 2022 in light of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair works required for ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment to prevent disruption of service delivery impact in line with the established and approved supply chain management processes. This transaction is an insurance claim to reinstate and restore water supply in the interest of the public to ensure the constitutional provision of Section 27 (1)(b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996, prescribing that the municipality must provide everyone the right to have access to sufficient water that is basic municipal services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 7 385 116,00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 26 APRIL 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 7 385 116,00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 7 385 116,00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 7 385 116.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 7 385 116.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

186

Section 32 : Provision of Water Tankers: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Siswa Trading and Project	Provision of a Water Tankers: Theewaterskloof Municipality	8 October 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
To provide a water tank for the purpose of water distribution to communities experiencing water crises.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The service provider was appointed to provide water to the various towns who experienced water crises caused by loadshedding and defects on water pumps.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 7 385 116

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
18 February 2023

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain of motivate your response		
No, the services were procured on an urgent basis to comply with the provisions of in the Constitution and the Bill of Right insofar as it relates to the right to safe drinkable water.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
The municipality has since employed medium-and long term solutions like the sourcing of backup generators at water treatment works.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
No formal contract or SLA was entered into due to urgency of the crisis. SCM processes would have paralysed the pace required to respond to the emergency, SCM and MFMA makes provision for emergency situations.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
The water tankers were part of a range of short term interventions employed by the municipality whilst managed was seized with investigating medium-and long term solutions aimed at mitigating the crises.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as water distribution and provision to communities was able to continue despite loadshedding and pump failures at times.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality was able to fulfil its constitutional obligation of access to sustainable and safe drinking water.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes	**No – X**	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality has since sourced 14 generators on a lease agreement to ensure water can be pumped and treated uninterruptedly. And a funding application was submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation to upgrade aging water and sanitation infrastructure.		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality currently one has one water tanker, which is near the end of its lifespan and backup generators were not installed at all water treatment works. Without the interventions undertaken by the municipality, it would not be in a position to provide access to sustainable and safe drinking water.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response above		
A water crisis is an unplanned for eventuality and it was exacerbated by the ever-increasing loadshedding levels.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality approached the Water and Sanitation Department to assist with funding for upgrading water and sewer infrastructure. Generators were also sourced to curb the effect of loadshedding on water provision.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
N.A. & Solomons CFO	
Signature of Director Concerned	**Date**

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
At all time we must follow through with proper procurement processes.	
Signature of CFO	Date:

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Supported.	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 20/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
Supported	
Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date

Jan Barnard

From:	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent:	Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To:	Jan Barnard
Cc:	Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject:	FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments:	FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
T Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

With regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461	2		1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082	2		46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874	2		101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874	2		101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874	2		101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400	2		1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,765	
	104,250	Septemeber 2022		104,250	449,098
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
		November 2022 (Half month			1,366,957
		December 2022			
Total Caledon					4,805,100
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
		December 2022			
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693	1		435,693	
	957,402	2		1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Securit/ TWK	817,020			817,020	4,922,497
Total TWK Security					817,020
					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – **R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)**

Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – **R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)**

TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)

R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, B.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water supply to Courdon.
Take cognisance:

Date : 18/10/2

Mr B. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and infrastructure implementation Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/20

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

2022-10-28

23925

196

2022-10-28

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00272

SISWA TRADING & PROJECTS

Datum : **28/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	780436,00
	780436,00

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			780436,00

197

197

INVOICE

Siswa Trading and Project

ISSUED TO

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Telephone +27(28) 214 3300
16 Plein Street, Caledon, 7230

INVOICE
#INV-000001

DATE ISSUED
26.10.2022

DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	TOTAL
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 – Normal Time 8.10.22 & 15.10.22	163	R 1300	R 211 900
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 – Overtime & Saturdays 8.10.22 & 15.10.22	46	R 1350	R 62 100
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 – Sunday Overtime 9.10.22 & 16.10.22	46	R 1420	R 65 320
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 – Normal Time 10.10.22 -14.10.22 & 17.10.22 – 18.10.22	163	R 1300	R 211 900
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 – Overtime & Saturdays 8.10.22 & 15.10.22	46	R 1350	R 62 100
e of Watertank Truck No.1 – Sunday Overtime .10.22 & 16.10.22	46	R 1420	R 65 320

APPROVED

Approval Date: 26.10.2022

SUBTOTAL	R 678 640
VAT(15%)	R 101 796
TOTAL	R 780 436

PAID

PAYMENT DETAILS :

Thanks for your business.
BANK DETAILS
BANK NAME: ABSA
ACCOUNT NAME: SISWA TRADING & PROJECT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 4092115679
Branch Code : 632005

Company ID : 2007/241546/23
VAT : 4020285971
15994.JIKIZINTO STREET BLOEKOMBOS
KRAAIFONTEIN 7570 South Africa

Supplier Master

198

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00272
Full Registered Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Trading Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Company Registration No	2007/241546/23
VAT Registration No	4020285971
Income Tax Reference No	9352199161
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	4092115679
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1515
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	

0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☐
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

ecord was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2022 -11- 04

23961

199

2022 -11- 04

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00272

SISWA TRADING & PROJECTS

Datum : **04/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1294992,00
	1294992,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1294992,00

R0008905

200

2022 -11- 04

FINANCE

MUNICIPALITY

INVOICE

Siswa Trading and Project

ISSUED TO

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Telephone +27(28) 214 3300
16 Plein Street, Caledon, 7230
VAT No. 4000846248

INVOICE
#INV-000002

DATE ISSUED
01.11.2022

DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	TOTAL
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Normal Time 03.10.22 - 07.10.22 & 17.10.2022 - 19.10.2022	192	R 2180	R 418 560
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Overtime & Saturdays 01.10.22	24	R 2920	R 70 080
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday Overtime 02.10.22	24	R 3100	R 74 400
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Normal Time 03.10.22 - 07.10.22 & 17.10.2022 - 19.10.2022	192	R 2180	R 418 560
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Overtime & Saturdays 01.10.22	24	R 2920	R 70 080
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday Overtime 02.10.22	24	R 3100	R 74 400

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.04 13:42:00 +02'00'

APPROVED

PAID

SUBTOTAL	R1 126 080
VAT(15%)	R 168 912
TOTAL	R 1294 992

PAYMENT DETAILS :

Thanks for your business.
BANK DETAILS
BANK NAME: ABSA
ACCOUNT NAME: SISWA TRADING & PROJECT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 4092115679
Branch Code : 632005

Company ID : 2007/241546/23
VAT : 4020285971
15994.JIKIZINTO STREET BLOEKOMBOS
KRAAIFONTEIN 7570 South Africa

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017010159400 **VAT Liability** 100.00%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0001] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service
Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution
Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 005 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Water
Item 0IE 009 008 - Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment
Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 002 006 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Ward:Caledon
Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery and Equipmer
Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Operating Leases - Machinery and Equipment 23
Sub Title: Machinery and Equipment 0105

		Portion of Budget Available on WO
Original	0	
Adjustments	1,264,921+	
Total	1,264,921+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	612,124.30+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	0	0				
Aug '22	0	0				
Sep '22	0	0				
Oct '22	0	0		652,796.70+		652,796.70-
Nov '22	0	158,115+	158,115+			494,681.70-
Dec '22	0	158,115+	158,115+			336,566.70-
Jan '23	0	158,115+	158,115+			178,451.70-
Feb '23	0	158,115+	158,115+			20,336.70-
Mar '23	0	158,115+	158,115+			137,778.30+
Apr '23	0	158,115+	158,115+			295,893.30+
May '23	0	158,115+	158,115+			454,008.30+
Jun '23	0	158,116+	158,116+			612,124.30+
Period 13						612,124.30+
Period 14						612,124.30+
Period 15						612,124.30+
Totals		**1,264,921+**	**1,264,921+**	**652,796.70+**		

2223 017010159400 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017010259400 **VAT Liability** 100.00%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0001] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service
Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution
Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 005 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Water
Item 0IE 009 008 - Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment
Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 002 013 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Ward:Grabouw
Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery and Equipmer
Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Operating Leases - Machinery and Equipment 23
Sub Title: Machinery and Equipment 0105

Original	0	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	2,350,497+	
Total	2,350,497+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	904,723.29+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	0	0				
Aug '22	0	0				
Sep '22	0	0				
Oct '22	0	0		1,445,773.71+		1,445,773.71-
Nov '22	0	293,812+	293,812+			1,151,961.71-
Dec '22	0	293,812+	293,812+			858,149.71-
Jan '23	0	293,812+	293,812+			564,337.71-
Feb '23	0	293,812+	293,812+			270,525.71-
Mar '23	0	293,812+	293,812+			23,286.29+
Apr '23	0	293,812+	293,812+			317,098.29+
May '23	0	293,812+	293,812+			610,910.29+
Jun '23	0	293,813+	293,813+			904,723.29+
Period 13						904,723.29+
Period 14						904,723.29+
Period 15						904,723.29+
Totals		**2,350,497+**	**2,350,497+**	**1,445,773.71+**		904,723.29+

2223 017010259400 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

202

203

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00272
Full Registered Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Trading Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Company Registration No	2007/241546/23
VAT Registration No	4020285971
Income Tax Reference No	9352199161
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Br lame	CALEDON
Account No	4092115679
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1515
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	780,436.00+
Invoices	780,436.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	780,436.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

ecord was successfully displayed

2022-12-22

24695

204

2022-12-22

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00272

SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS

Datum : **22/12/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	821 123,00
	821 123,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
*							
							821 123,00

205

INVOICE

Siswa Trading and Project

2022 -12- 20

ISSUED TO

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Telephone +27(28) 214 3300
16 Plein Street, Caledon, 7230
VAT No. 4000846248

INVOICE
#INV-000004

DATE ISSUED
20.12.2022

DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	TOTAL
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 – Standing Time (12 hrs x 30 days) **19.11.2022 – 18.12.2022**	360	R680	R244 800
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 – Standing Time (12 hrs x 31 days) **19.11.2022 – 18.12.2022**	360	R680	R244 800
Living Out Allowance **19.11.2022 – 18.12.2022**	1	R35 000	R35 000
Security – Night Shift (Normal Time) **21.11.2022 – 25.11.2022 & 28.11.2022 –02.12.2022 & 05.12.2022 – 09.12.2022 & 12.12.2022 – 15.12.2022**	228	R410	R93 480
Security – Night Shift (Overtime & Saturday) **19.11.2022 & 26.11.2022 & 03.12.2022 & 10.12.2022 & 17.12.2022**	60	R615	R36 900
curity – Night Shift (Sunday Overtime) **.11.2022 & 27.11.2022 & 04.12.2022 & 11.12.2022 & 18.12.2022**	60	R820	R49 200
Security – Night Shift (Public Holiday) **16.12.2022**	12	R820	R 9 840

PAID

SUBTOTAL	R 714 020
VAT(15%)	R 107 103
TOTAL	R 821 123

PAYMENT DETAILS :

Thanks for your business.
BANK DETAILS
BANK NAME: ABSA
ACCOUNT NAME: SISWA TRADING & PROJECT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 4092115679
Branch Code : 632005

Company ID : 2007/241546/23
VAT : 4020285971
15994 JIKIZINTO STREET BLOEKOMBOS
KRAAIFONTEIN 7570 South Africa

Supplier Master 206

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00272
Full Registered Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Trading Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Company Registration No	2007/241546/23
VAT Registration No	4020285971
Income Tax Reference No	9352199161
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	4092115679
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1515
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	2,842,938.00+
Invoices	2,842,938.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	2,842,938.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

ecord was successfully displayed

2023 01 26

25070

207

2023 -01- 26

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00272 ∧

SISWA TRADING AND PROJECT

Datum : **27/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	879428,00
	879428,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							879428,00
							∧ 879428,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

208

INVOICE

Siswa Trading and Project

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANCES 2023 -01- 20 FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

ISSUED TO

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Telephone +27(28) 214 3300
16 Plein Street, Caledon, 7230
VAT No. 4000846248

INVOICE
#INV-000005

DATE ISSUED
18.01.2023

DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	TOTAL
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Standing Time (12 hrs x 30 days) **19.12.2022 - 18.01.2023**	372	R680	R252 960
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Standing Time (12 hrs x 31 days) **19.12.2022 - 18.01.2023**	372	R680	R252 960
Living Out Allowance **19.12.2022 - 18.01.2023**	1	R62 000	R62 000
Security - Night Shift (Normal Time) **19.12.2022 - 23.12.2022 & 28.12.2022 - 30.12.2022 & 03.01.2023 - 06.01.2023 & 09.01.2023 - 13.12.2023 & 16.01.2023 - 18.01.2023**	240	R410	R98 400
Security - Night Shift (Overtime & Saturday) **24.12.2022 & 31.12.2022 & 07.12.2023 & 14.12.2023**	48	R615	R29 520
Security - Night Shift (Sunday Overtime) **25.12.2023 & 01.01.2023 & 08.01.2023 & 15.01.2023**	48	R820	R39 360
Security - Night Shift (Public Holiday) **26.12.2022 & 27.12.2022 & 02.01.2023**	36	R820	R 29 520

SUBTOTAL	R 764 720
VAT(15%)	R 114 708
TOTAL	R 879 428

Approved: 20/01/2023
M.A.E. Solomons for MM.

PAYMENT DETAILS :

Thanks for your business.
BANK DETAILS
BANK NAME: ABSA
ACCOUNT NAME: SISWA TRADING & PROJECT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 4092115679
Branch Code : 632005

01751006000

Company ID : 2007/241546/23
VAT : 4020285971
15994.JIKIZINTO STREET BLOEKOMBOS
KRAAIFONTEIN 7570 South Africa

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012907
Date 20230126
Invoice Number INV-000005

Supplier Information

S00272 SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 879,428.00+

209

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	879,428.00+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :		114,708.00+	764,720.00+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Supplier Master

210

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00272
Full Registered Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Trading Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Company Registration No	2007/241546/23
VAT Registration No	4020285971
Income Tax Reference No	9352199161
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	4092115679
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1515
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	3,664,061.00+
Invoices	3,664,061.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	3,664,061.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

ecord was successfully displayed

2023 -02- 09

25185

211

2023 -02- 09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00272 Λ

SISWA TRADING AND PROJECT

Datum : **09/02/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1535365,00
	1535365,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1535365,00
							1535365,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.08 20:18:17 +02'00'

212

INVOICE

Siswa Trading and Project

W.S.E. Solomons-Johannes

APPROVED

ISSUED TO

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Telephone +27(28) 214 3300
16 Plein Street, Caledon, 7230
VAT No. 4000846248

INVOICE
#INV-000006

DATE ISSUED
08.02.2023

DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	TOTAL
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Normal Time 19 January 2023 - 31 January 2023	77	R 1580	R 121 660
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Saturdays & Overtime 21 January 2023 & 28 January 2023	81	R 1660	R 134 460
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday Overtime 22 January 2023 & 29 January 2023	32	R 1680	R 57 120
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Normal Time 19 January 2023 - 31 January 2023	78	R 1580	R 123 240
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Saturday & Overtime 21 January 2023 & 28 January 2023	57	R 1660	R 94 620
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Sunday Overtime 22 January 2023 & 29 January 2023	31	R 1680	R 52 080
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Normal Time 19 January 2023 - 31 January 2023	79	R 1580	R 124 820
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3- Saturday & Overtime 21 January 2023 & 28 January 2023	79	R 1660	R 124 500
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Sunday Overtime 22 January 2023 & 29 January 2023	32	R 1680	R 53 760
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Normal Time 19 January 2023 - 31 January 2023	74	R 1580	R 116 920
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4- Saturday & Overtime 21 January 2023 & 28 January 2023	69	R 1660	R 114 540
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Sunday Overtime 22 January 2023 & 29 January 2023	31	R 1680	R 52 080
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5- Normal Time 19 January 2023 - 31 January 2023	74	R 1580	R 116 920
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - Saturday & Overtime 21 January 2023 & 28 January 2023	69	R 1660	R 114 540
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - Sunday Overtime	31	R 1680	R 52 080
		SUBTOTAL	R 1 335 100
		VAT(15%)	R 200 265
		TOTAL	R 1 535 365

PAID

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANSIES FINANCE
2023 -02- 08
MUNICIPALITY

PAYMENT DETAILS

Thanks for your business.
BANK DETAILS
BANK NAME: ABSA
ACCOUNT NAME: SISWA TRADING PTY LTD
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 4092115679
Branch Code: 632005

Company ID: 2007/241546/23
VAT: 4020285971
15994 JIKIZINTO STREET BLOEKOMBOS KRAAIFONTEIN 7570
South Africa

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

09 FEBRUARY 2023 13:06

Invoices - Capture

AC033 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

n Year	2223
n Month	2302

Invoice Details

Number	INV-000006
Date	20230208
Loan	

Supplier Information

S00272	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
EFT Reference	
Payment Method	Default

Capture Information

Captured By	GARRICKLA
Approved By	
Updated	No
Invoice Total	1,535,365.00+

213

eq	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	Delete
								0	0	0		N/A	0
1		R0013572	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electric				1.00+	0	1,535,365.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts	200,265.00+	1,335,100.00+			

Submit for Approval

Invoice INV-000006 is successfully submitted for authorization

Ok

Garrick Lakay

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Wednesday, 08 February 2023 20:19
To: Sergio Francis
Cc: Garrick Lakay
Subject: SISWA TRADING & PROJECTS: INVOICE 000006
Attachments: 20230208 INV000006_Siswa Trading Project Invoice WSESJ.pdf

Dear Sergio; Garrick:

ATTACHED hereto find signed Invoice No. 000006 from Siswa Trading and Projects.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 08 February 2023 19:50
To: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Subject:

Good day

Hope all is well

Please see above attached invoice from Siswa projects

Kind regards

Sergio Francis

215

Garrick Lakay

From:	Sergio Francis
Sent:	Thursday, 09 February 2023 09:52
To:	Garrick Lakay; Lloyd Mash
Cc:	Petula Fortuin
Subject:	RE: RE: INVOICE INV-000006

Hi Garrick

The services were for Villiersdorp

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 09 February 2023 09:50
To: Lloyd Mash <mashlloyd@gmail.com>
Cc: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>; Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: INVOICE INV-000006
Importance: High

Good day,

Kindly email me invoice INV-000006 with the specific area/s where you service was provided.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

Statement of Financial Performance Items

C031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

inYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

roject 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service

unction 0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity

und 0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity

tem 0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM

egion 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

osting 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

dministrative Information

escription: Bulk Purchases - Electricity

ost Centre: 7510 Electricity Distribution

FS Code:

FS S-Code:

rogram:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58

Sub Title: ESCOM 0235

Original	96,100,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	95,950,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	27,692,292.67+

in Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
ıl '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
ug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
ep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
ct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
ov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
ec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
ın '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+	18,151,978.47+		2,584,381.32-
eb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+	8,266,908.01+		3,327,419.33-
ar '23	7,479,338+	18,750-	7,460,588+			4,133,168.67+
or '23	7,204,377+	18,750-	7,185,627+			11,318,795.67+
ay '23	8,295,881+	18,750-	8,277,131+			19,595,926.67+
ın '23	8,115,116+	18,750-	8,096,366+			27,692,292.67+
eriod 13						27,692,292.67+
eriod 14						27,692,292.67+
eriod 15						27,692,292.67+
o t a l s	**96,100,000+**	**150,000-**	**95,950,000+**	**77,266,444.85+**	**9,008,737.52-**	

:23 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

VOTE TO BE USED AS REQUESTED BY MR. RIDDLES

2/6

217

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00272
Full Registered Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Trading Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Company Registration No	2007/241546/23
VAT Registration No	4020285971
Income Tax Reference No	9352199161
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	CALEDON
count No	4092115679
.ccount Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1515
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	4,543,489.00+
Invoices	4,543,489.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	4,543,489.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

ecord was successfully displayed

2023 -02- 27

218 25415

2023 -02- 27

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00272

SISWA TRADING AND PROJECT

Datum : **27.02.2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1,306,262.00
	1,306,262.00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1,306,262.00
							1,306,262.00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

J ANDRIES
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R 0114 350

219

2023 -02- 23
FINANCE

INVOICE

SISWA TRADING AND PROJECT

ISSUED TO

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Telephone +27(28) 214 3300

16 Plein Street, Caledon, 7230

VAT No. 4000846248

Invoice

#INV – 000007

DATE ISSUED

24.02.2023

DESCRIPTIONS	ITEM	HOURS	RATE	TOTAL
Hire of watertanks - Normal time 30.01.23 – 03.02.23, 06.02.23 – 10.02.23	5	305	R1 580	R481 900
Hire of Watertanks – Saturday and Overtime 30.01.23 – 10.02.23	5	188	R1 660	R312 080
Hire of Watertanks – Sundays 05.02.23	5	45	R1 680	R75 600
Security – Night shift(Normal) 10.02.23 – 24.02.23	1	132	R240	R31 680
Hire of Watertanks – standing time 10.02.23 – 24.02.23	5	180	R680	R122 400
Leaving out allowance 10.02.23 – 24.02.23	1	1	R95 000	R95 000
Security –Night shift (Sundays) 12.02.23 – 19.02.23	1	12	R820	R9 840
Security – Night shift (Saturday) 11.02.23 – 18.02.23	1	12	R615	R7 380

Sub-Total	**1 135 880**
Tax (15%)	**170 382**
Total	**1 306 262**

APPROVED

M. A. K. Solomons - Johannes

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.23 16:55:39 +02'00'

Roderica Carels

From: Sergio Francis
Sent: Monday, 27 February 2023 14:56
To: Roderica Carels
Cc: Ashwille Riddles; Garrick Lakay
Subject: Payment 27/02/2023

Good day

Hope all is well,

Please use this vote to pay SISWA TRADING PROJECTS :

7010	Water: Distribution	07	7010	0	0155	1	077010001551	Machinery and Equipment (New)	Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant	-	1

Sergio Francis
Supply chain Manager

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 4926 | **Email.** Sergiofr@twk.gov.za| **Web.** www.twk.gov.za

220

221

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00272
Full Registered Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Trading Name	SISWA TRADING AND PROJECTS
Company Registration No	2007/241546/23
VAT Registration No	4020285971
Income Tax Reference No	9352199161
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	4092115679
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1515
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	6,078,854.00+
Invoices	6,078,854.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	6,078,854.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

ITEM HEADING

C181/2022 DIRECTORATE FINANCE: CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023 AND INDICATIVE FOR THE PROJECTED TWO OUTER YEARS 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

5/1/1-2022/2023; 5/1/1-2023/2024; 5/1/1-2024/2025

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

This report serves to submit the 2022/2023 and indicative two outer year's annual adjustment budget for approval.

BACKGROUND

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

1. The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

In accordance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation:

1. *The mayor of a municipality may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:*
   a) *the expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed*
   b) *the delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure*

DISCUSSION

The National load shedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Waste Water Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the community of Theewaterskloof municipality.

Eskom introduced stage 6 load shedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per load shedding slot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment process enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute water to the communities. The bulk drinking water supplier, Overberg Water (specific for Caledon), also falls under the same water crisis situation when load shedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water.

The expenditure from July, September up until the 11th of October 2022 for the hiring of water tankers was R 516 thousand (VAT incl.). The provisional estimated amount for the hiring of water tankers from the 17th of October 2022 until the 31st of October 2022 will amount to R 2 million (VAT incl.).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water i.t.o SANS 241.

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to the lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. The municipality's biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 – which states the following:

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11..(1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of four (4) generators with Change-Over Switches (to run automatically when load shedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. The one quotation was requested as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

The expenditure at mention will be funded from various expenditure votes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and section 23 (4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

As contained in the detail report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

None

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that the Council considers the report and adopts the Adjustment Budget report.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 27 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman KIJ Papier, and seconded by Councillor MR Nongxaza it was resolved as follows:

Council approves the adjustments budget for the financial year 2022 – 2023 as contained in the listed Tables B1 – B10 detailed below:

1. **Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**
2. **Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)**
3. **Table B3 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**
4. **Table B4 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**
5. **Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard classification and Funding**
6. **Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position**
7. **Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flow**
8. **Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation**
9. **Table B9 – Asset Management**
10. **Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr. A Riddles.

ITEM TITLE

SC15/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS: COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – SPECIALIZED AGRI PROTECTION SERVICES

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses occurred during services delivered by Specialized Agri Protection Services, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any, is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

The following transaction was deemed as an irregular expenditure in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

Specialized Agri Protection Services -
R 165.00 – Caledon Traffic
R 18 150.00 – Caledon
R 19 305.00 – Villiersdorp
R 9 920.00 – Greyton

The total amount of payments made from July 2022 to February 2023 is R47 540.00.

DISCUSSION

It was common practice in the past years that each town, at the start of each financial year, appointed a service provider through a TWK2 SCM process (between R 30 000.00 and R 200 000.00) for the delivery of security services on a one-year contract for the monitoring and response of municipal properties. For the current financial year, the towns did start their SCM processes to appoint service providers, but the total amount of all these services in total exceeded the amount of R 200 000.00. For this reason, it was decided to follow a tender process to appoint service providers for the delivery of security services (monitoring and response) over a 3-year contract period. After consultation with the Acting CFO and SCM, it was decided that while the tender process for security services will be underway, no other SCM process can proceed as it will be in conflict with the same services requested through a tender process. It was collectively decided that the same service providers that were appointed the previous financial year for security services need to proceed on a month-to-month basis with monitoring and response services to mitigate the safety risk of municipal properties and assets.

Because of the circumstances at the time and explained, no procurement process could be followed to appoint new service providers to safeguard municipal properties. The best way to secure and safeguard municipal properties was to proceed with the same service providers on a month-to-month basis until the tender process is completed and awarded and a service provider be appointed.
The Council did not suffer any losses or any damage and did receive value for money.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair work is required to safeguard and protect municipal facility/(ies) due to theft, damages, criminal activities, vandalism and acts of criminality. The prevailing situation results in impractical and impossible to follow the established and approved SCM processes, ad-hoc repairs relate to damage to property, impacting on service delivery. The process is underway to advertise a tender/s for a framework contract of panels for the provision of security services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made, or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect any possible fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial losses or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official for any possible fraud, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R47 540.00 for the 2022/2023 financial year be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the invoices be uploaded to the item.**

2. **That after the invoices have been uploaded, the Agenda-item be presented to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.*

COMMENTS BY DIRECTORATE:

All applicable documentation is attached as Annexure A as resolved by Management.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect any possible fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial losses or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official for any possible fraud, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R47 540.00 for the 2022/2023 financial year be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect any possible fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial losses or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official for any possible fraud, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R47 540.00 for the 2022/2023 financial year be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect any possible fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial losses or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official for any possible fraud, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R47 540.00 for the 2022/2023 financial year be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect any possible fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial losses or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official for any possible fraud, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R47 540.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status Report regarding Specialized Agri Protection Services in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract / Payment
Specialized Agri Protection Services	Security Services – Monitoring and Response	Payments done from July 2022 to February 2023.

1

What was the initial purpose of the contract

The purpose of the contract was to deliver security services by monitoring and response of municipal properties.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain

The scope of work was to deliver security services by monitoring and response of municipal properties.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain

The value of payments done were R 47 540.00. The services of SAPS were extended on a month-to-month basis until a tender process for the appointment of a service provider for security services can be completed. Refer to point 9 for a full explanation.

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain

30 June 2022. The services of the service provider were extended on a month-to- month basis as explained at point 9.

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with

Yes | No X | Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response

The services of SAPS were extended on a month-to-month basis until the tender process for the appointment of a new service provider for the delivery of security services were completed.

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider

Yes X No Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response

Yes, the services of the service provider were extended. Refer to point 9 for the full explanation.

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements

Yes X No Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response

Yes, there was initially a formal contract with the service provider until the end of June 2022.

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with?

Yes X No Uncertain

Motivate or explain your response

A tender process was followed to appoint a service provider for security services. During this tender process to be completed, the current service provider proceeds with his services, as Council have a legislative obligation to safeguard and protect municipal property. Unfortunately, no other SCM process could be followed while the tender process was in process, as it will be in conflict with the same services that was underway through a tender process.

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements

Yes X No Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

Yes, Council did receive value for money, although there were no formal SCM process followed to appoint the service provider. It was common practice in the past years that each town, at the start of each financial year, appointed a service provider through a TWK2 SCM process for the delivery of security services on a one-year contract for the monitoring and response of municipal properties. For the current financial year, the end-users did start with their SCM processes to appoint service providers, but the total amount of all these services in total would exceed the amount of R 200 000.00. For this reason, it was decided to follow a tender process to appoint service providers for the delivery of security services (monitoring and response) over a 3-year contract period. After consultation with the Acting CFO and SCM, it was decided that while the tender process for security services will be

underway, no other SCM process can proceed as it will be in conflict with the same services, as requested through a tender process. It was collectively decided that the service provider that were appointed through a SCM process during the previous financial year for security services, need to proceed on a month-to-month basis with the monitoring and response services to mitigate the safety risk of municipal properties. It needs to be kept in mind that there is a legislative requirement on Council to safeguard and protect its properties and assets.

Because of the circumstances at the time, no procurement process could be followed to appoint a new service provider to safeguard municipal properties. The best option to secure and safeguard municipal properties and assets was to proceed with the same service providers on a month-to-month basis until the tender could be awarded and a service provider be appointed.

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non -compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements

Yes No X Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

The municipality did not suffer any losses or damages.

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with

Yes X No Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

Yes, we were satisfied with the performance of the service provider, and they are a well-established business in the Theewaterskloof area.

12

Has the Director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price.

Yes No **X** Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

There was no need for an investigation nor for the appointment of another service provider. Given the situation, as already explained, and after consultation with the CFO and SCM, this was the best option to reduce the safety risks of municipal properties and assets until the tender process could be awarded.

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented.

Yes No Uncertain X

Explain or motivate your response above

The security needs for Theewaterskloof did change and were no more limited to just the monitoring and response of municipal properties. The tender did not only include for the security services for the monitor and response of properties, but also include VIP protection and security guards.

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated

Yes No Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response above

A tender process, to appoint service providers over a 3-year contract period for security services, were followed to prevent similar situations and to address the whole basket of security needs of the municipality and to prevent any SCM non-compliance in the future.

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned

Signature of Director Concerned Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO

Signature of CFO Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive

Support J.

20/4/2023

Signature of Chief Audit Executive Date

233

Rec10614

...oice

-08- 01

...sed Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

...o: 4340262205

...n/Grabouw Office & Control room:
...ffice 4 Grabouw Mall
...Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV213041
Date: 27/07/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:
Due Date 03/08/2022
Overall Discount %: 0.00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO ...
Cate...

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.07.2022 to 31.07.2022

7230

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Respo...e Transformer Box Botanical Gard...	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Responsee Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substayion Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Electrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0.00%	15.00%	R150.00	R172.50

0125103753-73

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 863 7495

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die prysе/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is:
Total:
Handtekening
Datum
4-8-2022.

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R2,100.00
	R315.00
	R2,415.00
	R2,415.00

234

R00 10613

ce

ed Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

No: 4340262205

gin/Grabouw Office & Control room
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number:	INV213183
Date:	01/08/2022
Page:	1/1
Reference:	Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	08/08/2022
Overall Discount %:	0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.08.2022 to 31.08.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Transformer Box Botanical Gardens	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Responsee Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substayion Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Electrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50

0125103755713

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R2,100.00
Total VAT:	R315.00
Sub Total:	R2,415.00
Total:	R2,415.00

Ek gemagtig dat:
Handtekening
Datum

235 R0010612

ax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV215337
Date: 01/09/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:
Due Date 08/09/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
[redacted]ion

7230

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.09.2022 to 30.09.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Transformer Box Botanical Gardens	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
m[redacted]nonitoring - Monitoring & Armed R[redacted]nse Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Responsee Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substaylon Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Electrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50

~~021~~ 0125103515713

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount: R0.00
Total Exclusive: R2,100.00
Total VAT: R315.00
Sub Total: R2,415.00
Total: R2,415.00

Datum

236

Rooiocil 1

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV217601
Date: 05/10/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:
Due Date 12/10/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

[redacted]ox 24
Caledon

7230

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.10.2022 to 31.10.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed [redacted]onse Transformer Box Botanical [redacted]ens	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Responsee Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substayion Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Electrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50

01251037 5713

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7498

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer,
aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die prys/fooie
korrek en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening Datum

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R2,100.00
Total VAT:	R315.00
Sub Total:	R2,415.00
Total:	R2,415.00

1 GKL

FINANCE
2022 -12- 02
FINANCE

5655 32

237 R0010610

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: . 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Garris Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV219837
Date: 04/11/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:
Due Date 11/11/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.11.2022 to 30.11.2022

7230

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Transformer Box Botanical Gardens	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Responsee Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substayion Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Elsctrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount: R0.00
Total Exclusive: R2,100.00
Total VAT: R315.00
Sub Total: R2,415.00

Total: R2,415.00

2/12/2022

0125103757 13

238 3.

SECTION 7

R0014809

Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

Reg: 2012/262205

Office & Control room:
Grabouw Mall

Tel: 021 204 1007

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV222018
Date: 08/12/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:
Due Date 15/12/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWR089: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.12.2022 to 31.12.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Transformer Box Botanical Gardens	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Responsee Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substayion Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Electrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R2,100.00
Total VAT:	R315.00
Sub Total:	R2,415.00
Total:	R2,415.00

GHL

SECTION 3

239

R0014808

20

Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

0262205

Office & Control room:

021 204 1007

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2282130

Number: INV224210
Date: 10/01/2023
Page: 1/1
Reference: Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:
Due Date 17/01/2023
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.01.2023 to 31.01.2023

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Transformer Box Botanical Gardens	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Responsee Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitorirg - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substayion Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Electrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

THEEWATERSKLOOF
ELSENBURG KAAP

Datum

20 - 2 - 2023

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R2,100.00
Total VAT:	R315.00
Sub Total:	R2,415.00
Total:	R2,415.00

GKL

240

Room 4807

Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Cape Town/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1037
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV226525
Date: 01/02/2023
Page: 1/1
Reference: Villiersdorp - Order No: E0002042
Sales Rep:
Due Date 08/02/2023
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

Villiersdorp Town Offices
Period 01.02.2023 to 28.02.2023

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Main Road Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Housing Offices	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Van Riebeek Street Depot	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Raw Water Dam	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Transformer Box Botanical Gardens	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sports Field Buitekant Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Waste Water Treatment Works	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Resource Centre	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Toy Library	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Substayion Union Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response CDW & Electrical Dept Office	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Sub Station Ham Street	1.00	R150.00	0,00%	15,00%	R150.00	R172.50

28-2-2023

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R2,100.00
Total VAT:	R315.00
Sub Total:	R2,415.00
Total:	R2,415.00

241

R0008503

ax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4310262205

Eiger/Grabouw Office & Control room
Office & Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV213044
Date: 27/07/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Greyton - Order No E0001050
Sales Rep:
Due Date 03/08/2022
Overall Discount %: 0.00%

FWM029: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
C[redacted]

7230

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.07.2022 to 31.07.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Municipality	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Muncipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Muncipal Store Ge[redacted]dal	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
[redacted]onitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
[redacted]ekening: 28/07/22
Datum

2017
0125125 75890

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,078.27
Total VAT:	R161.73
Sub Total:	R1,240.00
Total:	R1,240.00

GHL

242

R0008502

Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4540262205

Eight/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw
Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2282130

Number:	INV213180
Date:	01/08/2022
Page:	1/1
Reference:	Greyton - Order No E0001050
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	08/08/2022
Overall Discount %:	0,00%

TWK060: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Cr
7230

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.08.2022 to 31.08.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Muncipality	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Muncipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Muncipal Store Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die prys/fooie redelik en volgens die ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening
28/10/22
Datum

2017
0125125 75890

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,078.27
Total VAT:	R161.73
Sub Total:	R1,240.00
Total:	R1,240.00 GH

243

R0008500

G.

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV216342
Date: 01/09/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Greyton - Order No E0001050
Sales Rep:
Due Date 08/09/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

[redacted]ox 24
[redacted]on

7230

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.09.2022 to 30.09.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Muncipality	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Muncipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Muncipal Store [redacted]endal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
[redacted]hmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening
28/9/22
Datum

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

2017
01 ~~25~~ 125 75890

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,078.27
Total VAT:	R161.73
Sub Total:	R1,240.00
Total:	R1,240.00

GHR

244 Sept 22 1K4

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV217600
Date: 05/10/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Greyton - Order No E0001050
Sales Rep:
Due Date 12/10/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
[redacted]n

7230

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.10.2022 to 31.10.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Muncipality	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Muncipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
mo[redacted]onitoring - Monitoring Muncipal Store Ge[redacted]ndal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount: R0.00
Total Exclusive: R1,078.27
Total VAT: R161.73
Sub Total: R1,240.00

Total: R1,240.00

245R0010626

Section 32

-12- 02

FINANCE

CIPALITY

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Wynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/094037/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV219836
Date: 04/11/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Greyton - Order No E0001050
Sales Rep:
Due Date 11/11/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK090: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000046248

PO Box 24
Caledon

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.11.2022 to 30.11.2022

7230

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Municipality	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Municipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Municipal Store Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening 02/12/22 Datum

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 406 833 7495

Total Discount: R0.00
Total Exclusive: R1,078.27
Total VAT: R161.73
Sub Total: R1,240.00

Total: R1,240.00

GK

246

SCH/9L 32

Roo 14812 1

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV222019
Date: 08/12/2022
Page: 1/1
Reference: Greyton - Order No E00D1050
Sales Rep:
Due Date 15/12/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.12.2022 to 31.12.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Muncipality	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Muncipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Muncipal Store Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening 18/03/23 Datum

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,078.27
Total VAT:	R161.73
Sub Total:	R1,240.00
Total:	R1,240.00

GHL

247 Loo148111

SECTION 32

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340282205

Eigh/Gradouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2282130

Number:	INV224211
Date:	10/01/2023
Page:	1/1
Reference:	Greyton - Order No E0001050
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	17/01/2023
Overall Discount %.	0,00%

TW1082: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.01.2023 to 31.01.2023

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Municipality	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Muncipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Municipal Store Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0,00%	15,00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0,00%	15,00%	R139.13	R160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening 03/03/23 Datum

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,078.27
Total VAT:	R161.73
Sub Total:	R1,240.00
Total:	R1,240.00

GR

248

SECTION 32

R0014810

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Myrhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand 7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Cc Reg no: 2012/058637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number:	INV226526
Date:	01/02/2023
Page:	1/1
Reference:	Greyton - Order No E0001050
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	08/02/2023
Overall Discount %.	0.00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Greyton/Genadendal Town Offices
Period 01.02.2023 to 28.02.2023

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Municipality	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Moravian Hall Greyton	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Library	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Muncipal Office	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Genadendal Library	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Sewerage Farm Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Housing Office Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring Muncipal Store Genadendal	1.00	R104.35	0.00%	15.00%	R104.35	R120.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Greyton Storage	1.00	R139.13	0.00%	15.00%	R139.13	R160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 03/03/23 Datum

J7

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 953 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,078.27
Total VAT:	R161.73
Sub Total:	R1,240.00
Total:	R1,240.00

249 R0015785

SECTION 32

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV226530
Date: 01/02/2023
Page: 1/1
Reference: Caledon - Order No F0003014
Sales Rep:
Due Date 08/02/2023
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Caledon 01.02.2023 to 28.02.2023

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response - Caledon Public Safety Building	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R143.48
Total VAT:	R21.52
Sub Total:	R165.00
Total:	R165.00

250

Room 614

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number:	INV217604
Date:	05/10/2022
Page:	1/2
Reference:	Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	12/10/2022
Overall Discount %:	0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
[redacted]n

7230

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.10.2022 to 31.10.2022

01207175890

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Workshop	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office Plein Street	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Botrivier Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Badskop Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Casino Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Victoria Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response 4ml Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed [redacted]nse Aand Blom Sub Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
[redacted]monitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tennis Club	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Community Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon WWTW Sewerage Farm	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Vleiview Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Training Centre	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommetuin Elektriese Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7485

[redacted]

10/11/2022

Handtekening Datum

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R3,156.56
Total VAT:	R473.44
Sub Total:	R3,630.00
Total:	R3,630.00

Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number:	INV217604
Date:	05/10/2022
Page:	2/2
Reference:	Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	12/10/2022
Overall Discount %:	0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
[redacted]

7230

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.10.2022 to 31.10.2022

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Baronsbos Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommetuin Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Elektriese Kabel Stoor	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Bergsig Mini Sportsveld	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Sport Ablution Cloakroom	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Vehicle Storage Room	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

10/11/2022

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R3,156.56
Total VAT:	R473.44
Sub Total:	R3,630.00
Total:	R3,630.00

252 SECTION 22

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV219839
Date: 04/11/2022
Page: 1/2
Reference: Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:
Due Date 11/11/2022
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.11.2022 to 30.11.2022

7230

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Workshop	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office Plein Street	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Botrivier Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Badskop Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Casino Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Victoria Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response 4ml Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
[illegible]onitoring - Monitoring & Armed [illegible]se Aand Blom Sub Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tennis Club	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Community Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon WWTW Sewerage Farm	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Vleiview Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Training Centre	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommetuin Elektriese Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protectio Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer,
aan die for die bewering is en dat die bruikbaar
redelik en volgens Leweringskontrakvoorwaarde is.
20/12/2022
Handtekening
Datum

Total Discount: R0.00
Total Exclusive: R3,156.56
Total VAT: R473.44
Sub Total: R3,630.00
Total: R3,630.00

PAID

0120717589 0

253

Tax Invoice

2022 -11- 04

Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Grabouw Office & Control room:
4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw
Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054837/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number:	INV219839
Date:	04/11/2022
Page:	2/2
Reference:	Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	11/11/2022
Overall Discount %:	0.00%

MWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

P[illegible]
Caledon

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.11.2022 to 30.11.2022

7230

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Barensbos Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0.00%	15.00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommetuin Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0.00%	15.00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Elektriese Kabel Stoor	1.00	R143.48	0.00%	15.00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Bergsig Mini Sportsveld	1.00	R143.48	0.00%	15.00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Sport Ablution Cloakroom	1.00	R143.48	0.00%	15.00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Vehicle Storage Room	1.00	R143.48	0.00%	15.00%	R143.48	R165.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SKULDBRIEF
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gemeld is
aan my/ons verskaf en dat die prys/koste is
korrek, aftrekkings/kortkomings/kondek is
20/12/2022
Handtekening

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R3,156.56
Total VAT:	R473.44
Sub Total:	R3,630.00
Total:	R3,630.00

254

Tax Invoice

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -03- 23
FINANSIES FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

2 32

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number:	INV224215
Date:	10/01/2023
Page:	1/2
Reference:	Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	17/01/2023
Overall Discount %:	0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.01.2023 to 31.01.2023

7230

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Workshop	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office Plein Street	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Botrivier Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Badskop Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Casino Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Victoria Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response 4ml Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Aand Blom Sub Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tennis Club	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Community Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon WWTW Sewerage Farm	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Viewview Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Training Centre	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommetuin Elektriese Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0,00
Total Exclusive:	R3,156.56
Total VAT:	R473.44
Sub Total:	R3,630.00
Total:	R3,630.00

Die dienste / goedere is en dat die pr... aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pr... redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Dat

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -03- 23
FINANSIES
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054697/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV224215
Date: 10/01/2023
Page: 2/2
Reference: Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:
Due Date 17/01/2023
Overall Discount %: 0.00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.01.2023 to 31.01.2023

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Baronsbos Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommeluin Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Elektriese Kabel Stoor	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Bergsig Mini Sportsveld	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Sport Ablution Cloakroom	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Vehicle Storage Room	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R3,156.56
Total VAT:	R473.44
Sub Total:	R3,630.00
Total:	R3,630.00

256

MUNICIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -03- 02
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

Office & Control room:
Mall

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number: INV226531
Date: 01/02/2023
Page: 1/2
Reference: Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:
Due Date 08/02/2023
Overall Discount %: 0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.02.2023 to 28.02.2023

7230

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Workshop	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Town Office Plein Street	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Botrivier Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Badskop Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Casino Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Victoria Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response 4ml Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Aand Blom Sub Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tennis Club	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Community Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Tesselaarsdal Library	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon WWTW Sewerage Farm	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Vleiview Hall	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Training Centre	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommetuin Elektriese Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount: R0.00
Total Exclusive: R3,156.56
Total VAT: R473.44
Sub Total: R3,630.00

Total: R3,630.00

THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANCIAL CERTIFICATE
I hereby certify that
the amount of R3,630.00 is correct, payment
can be effected below and is in order for payment
for work as per attached invoice/statement no.

Handtekening Datum

Tax Invoice

Specialised Agri Protection Services (Pty) Ltd

VAT No: 4340262205

Elgin/Grabouw Office & Control room:
Office 4 Grabouw Mall
Grabouw

Tel: 021 204 1007
7160

Registered Office: 41 Mynhardt Street
Gants Centre, Strand,7140
Tel: 021 204 1037

Co Reg no: 2012/054637/07
PSIRA No: 2292130

Number:	INV226531
Date:	01/02/2023
Page:	2/2
Reference:	Caledon - Order No: F0000817
Sales Rep:	
Due Date	08/02/2023
Overall Discount %:	0,00%

TWK099: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Customer VAT No: 4000846248

PO Box 24
Caledon

7230

Caledon Town Office
Period 01.02.2023 to 28.02.2023

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Exclusive Total	Inclusive Total
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Baronsbos Pump Station	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Veldblommetuin Substasie	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Elektriese Kabel Stoor	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Bergsig Mini Sportsveld	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Caledon Sport Ablution Cloakroom	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00
monthmonitoring - Monitoring & Armed Response Vehicle Storage Room	1.00	R143.48	0,00%	15,00%	R143.48	R165.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
MUNICIPALITY
Ek gesertifiseer dat
Die diensverskaffing is voor/in die gemeentekaar,
aan die verskaffer gelewer is en dat die pryslyste
reg is en volgens ooreenkomsvoorwaardes is.
02/02/2023
Handtekening Datum

PAID

Thank You for your valued support
Banking Details: Specialised Agri Protection Services
ABSA Bank
Branch code: 632005
Account no: 408 853 7495

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R3,156.56
Total VAT:	R473.44
Sub Total:	R3,630.00
Total:	R3,630.00

ITEM TITLE

SC16/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during payments of the value of R18 801 976,97 to ZWH Projects and Development for the lease of generators and cost associated therewith in various towns in the municipal area, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA.

The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any, is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

ESKOM rolled out stage 6 loadshedding in the month of October 2022. Stage entails three four-hour loadshedding slots daily, until such ESKOM downgrades loadshedding to a lower stage. This has major implications on the water and wastewater treatment works in the municipal area. Without electricity the pumps and associated treatment process was unable to fill up reservoirs to an optimal level to distribute water to communities. Overberg Water Board, the water service provider for Caledon, submitted multiple applications to ESKOM to be exempted from loadshedding, but this was rejected by the power utility every time. The Caledon water crisis came about as a result of the abovementioned factors. In essence when there was loadshedding in Caledon, Overberg Water was able to pump water, due to them being on the Villiersdorp loadshedding and schedule, but the Caledon water treatment works was not able to receive, pump and treat the water and vice versa when Villiersdorp experienced loadshedding.

In order to comply with the obligation to provide sustainable access to clean and safe drinking imposed on the municipality by the Constitution, the Municipal Manager to write a memorandum titled "request for approval for unseen and unavoidable expenditure: lease of generators, purchase of pump, security, automatic switch over changes, hiring of water tankers and diesel for generators" to the Executive Mayor. The approval of this memorandum allowed the municipality to start looking at medium-and long-term solutions to the crisis. ZWH Projects and Development was approached by the municipality to lease generators to be stationed at the Caledon water treatment works. This ensured that water was able to be pumped during loadshedding the Caledon loadshedding slot as well as when Overberg Water was unable to pump water during the Villiersdorp loadshedding slot. Provision in the memorandum is made for diesel as well. Generators guzzle diesel at a high tempo. As the loadshedding levels increased and became more regular, the demand for generators increased as other towns in the municipal area started to experience issues with the provision of water.

DISCUSSION

The sustainability of service delivery was under threat without the interventions undertaken by the management of the municipality. The generators leased from ZWH Projects and Development ensure that the provision of water continues uninterrupted during loadshedding slots in the various towns where these generators are utilised. A total of 14 generators is leased for the Theewaterskloof municipal area. Since October 2022 to date, a total of invoices was received from the supplier and paid by the municipality. The total payment value to date stands at R18, 801,976.97.

The attached invoices indicate the line items associated with the leasing of the generators, which include weekly inspections, security services, etc.

It should be noted by the Committee that Council received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.

SCM processes were not followed. The urgency and prevailing emergency circumstances warranted emergency dispensation in terms of Clause 36 of the Theewaterskloof SCM Policy.

The incurring of emergency expenditure was authorized by the Executive Mayor in accordance with Section 29 of the MFMA, whereafter the matter was reported to Council in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA and consequently Section 28 Adjustment Budget approval vide Council Resolution C181/2022 dated 27 October 2022 in light of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

The Eskom loadshedding impacted the country nationwide and the phenomenon is exacerbated due to the continuous mechanical failures and related problems at the Eskom generation plants which is the national electricity utility supplier, which varies on a daily and/or weekly basis with increased stages. Notwithstanding the above, the municipality must also provide essential services such as emergency services and client care for basic service delivery to report incidents, provision of basic municipal services (i.e. water, sanitation, electricity, etc.), dealing with service delivery complaints, etc. uninterrupted to ensure continuity of operations and in the interest of the general public. The municipality installed temporary emergency generators to limit and/or mitigate against any service disruption to ensure that members of the public have access to government services, emergency services, water, sanitation, electricity, monitoring of CCTV cameras to prevent vandalism, theft, burglaries to critical and essential government services and infrastructure, etc.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 18 801 976,97 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the list of generators, with costs, must be uploaded to this item.**

2. **That after the list is uploaded, the Agenda-item be referred to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.*

COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORATE:

Additional information as requested per Management resolution on 26 April 2023 has been uploaded.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 18 801 976,97 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

DISCUSSION DURING MPAC MEETING:

Permission was granted by MPAC that the amount of R 4 009 477.44 be added to the irregular expenditure amount of R18 801 976.97 for payments made on 28/04/2023. Proof of invoice attached as annexure.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 22 811 454.41 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 22 811 454.41 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 22 811 454.41 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Section 32 : Provision of Water Tankers: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
ZWH Projects and Development	Leasing of Generators: Theewaterskloof Municipality	October 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
To provide generators to Caledon Water Treatment Works

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The service provider was appointed to provide generators to Caledon Water Treatment Works to curb the adverse the high and frequent loadshedding level has on its ability to pump and treat water into reservoir for consumption.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 18 701 976.97

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
N/A

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain of motivate your response		
No, the services were procured on a deviation as the service provider's headquarters is in the municipal area and was able to assist with the service immediately.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
As higher loadshedding levels persisted, the demand for backup generators from other towns in the municipal area increased as their ability to produce drinking water came under threat. It was therefore necessary to inspect and if satisfied thereafter, accede to their generator requests to ensure the sustainability of water distribution is not adversely affected.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
No formal contract or SLA was entered into due to urgency of the crisis. SCM processes would have paralysed the pace required to respond to the emergency, SCM and MFMA makes provision for emergency situations.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
The municipality is not yet able to procure backup generators due to fiscal constraints and have resorted to leasing the generators. Invoices are paid as they are generated.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as the operations of the water treatment works in all towns was able to continue uninterrupted.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The backup generators ensured that water continued to be pumped and treated despite loadshedding. municipality was able to fulfil its constitutional obligation of access to sustainable and safe drinking water.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes - X	**No**	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality is not in a position to procure the generators due to fiscal constraints and warning signs have been issued that loadshedding levels will continue to increase, thus threatening its ability to provide safe and clean drinking water in a sustainable manner.		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality would have had to cut down drastically on operating expenditure if it had to procure its own generators, the service rendered by ZWH Projects and Development in leasing these generators is assisting the municipality's water license permit conditions immensely.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response above		
A water crisis is an unplanned for eventuality and it was exacerbated by the ever-increasing loadshedding levels.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality approached the Water and Sanitation Department to assist with funding for upgrading water and sewer infrastructure. Management remains seized with the issue of procuring generators for critical municipal infrastructure.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
M.A.E. Ackermann	25/04/2023
Signature of Director Concerned	**Date**

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
At all time we must follow through with proper procurement processes.	
Signature of CFO	Date:

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Supported	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 20/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
M.A. Solomons Signature of the Director concerned	Date 20/04/2023

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
M.A. Solomons Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date 20/04/2023

Jan Barnard

From:	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent:	Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To:	Jan Barnard
Cc:	Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject:	FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments:	FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday, 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

In regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUN

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.88 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronesbos	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,765	
	104,250	Septemeber 2022		104,250	449,098
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	-	November 2022 (Half month		-	1,366,957
	-	December 2022		-	
Total Caledon					4,805,100
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
	-	December 2022		-	
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	
	957,402		2	1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Securit, TWK					4,922,497
	817,020			817,020	817,020
Total TWK Security					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – **R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)**
Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – **R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)**
TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)
R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, B.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water supply to Goudon. 272

Take cognisance:

Date : 18/10/22

Mr B. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/20

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

2022-10-05

273 23614

2022-10-07

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **05/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	357909,70
	357909,70

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							357909,70
							357909,70

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0007329

274

Invoice

DATE 2022/10/05
Quotation # TWK01011
Customer ID

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2022/10/08

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: *None*

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	4MEG Reservoir: Caledon Nature Garden (including package plant): 160kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Borehole Baronsbos (to be on a mobile trailer due to remote location): R160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
			SUBTOTAL	R 357 909,70
			TAX RATE	
			TAX	
			OTHER	R
			TOTAL	R 357 909,70

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 63001526136

Bank & Branch Code: FNB - 250655

PAID

01711075250

6th

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 336 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Garrick Lakay

From: Petula Fortuin
Sent: Wednesday, 05 October 2022 15:18
To: Ashwille Riddles
Cc: Garrick Lakay; Joanie Pretorius; Juzhel Colyn
Subject: FW: URGENT: Funding for Caledon waterplant rental of generators

Good day Mr Riddles,

As per our telecon, the invoice for ZWH Projects and Development to the value of R357 909.70 will be paid from the vote numbers listed below in equal amounts.

Can we proceed with the capturing of the invoice in order to process payment?

Regards
Petula

From: Juzhel Colyn <juzhelha@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 05 October 2022 10:38
To: Denver Damons <denverda@twk.gov.za>; Lester Parnell <lesterpa@twk.gov.za>; Hegans Marthinus <heganSma@twk.gov.za>; Nigel Kayser <nigelka@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: URGENT: Funding for Caledon waterplant rental of generators

Good day

Could you please assist the CFO in identifying item numbers from which the rental of generators for Caledon's water can be paid. Below I have identified a few items. Please indicate which line item can be used or indicate alternatives.

Cost Centre	CostCentreDescription	mSCOAConfig	mSCOAConfigDescription	TotalBudget	YTDActual	Order Amount VAT Excl	Total Available
7010	Water: Distribution	17010175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	245,000.00	1,738.88	23,019.61	220,241.51
7010	Water: Distribution	17010190251	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Netwo	300,000.00	52,384.71	168.75	247,446.54

275

Joanie Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Wednesday, 05 October 2022 11:06
To: Petula Fortuin; Juzhel Colyn
Subject: RE: Invoice TWK1011

Juzhel - If they don't respond before 13h00 then please use any or combination of these votes.

Petula – Yes direct payment

From: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 05 October 2022 11:02
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Invoice TWK1011

Hi wille,

I have received the invoice, waiting on funding, I see Juhzel have send out an email to end-users requesting funding.

Does this invoice have to be processed as a direct invoice then?

Regards
Petula

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 05 October 2022 10:54
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Invoice TWK1011

Petula

Ple-- process today.

Thank you

Ashwille

From: Wilfred Herman <wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 05 October 2022 08:48
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Wilfred Herman <wilfredjherman@gmail.com>
Subject: Invoice TWK1011

Dear CFO and MM

Please receive the attach invoice for your urgent attention and action

Regards,

WILFRED HERMA

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	200036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	255355
Branch Name	MY BRANCH
Account No	63001526136
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1153
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☐
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023-01-13

24853

278

2023-01-13

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **11/01/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1965813,34
	1965813,34

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1965813,34
							1965813,34

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0011673

279

Invoice

DATE 2022/12/19
Invoice # TWK01053
Customer ID

ZWH
PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

2022 -12- 19
FINANCE

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/01/18

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Service Period: 22 November - 31 December 2022

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	AMOUNT
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights		1	R 73 141,98	R73 141,98
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days		1	R 48 541,95	R48 541,95
	Note: Separate Rate to Apply to Public Holidays				

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 121 683,93
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 121 683,93

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.19 08:37:59 +02'00'

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

11 JANUARY 2023 14:51

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2212

GRN Details

Receive Number R0011673

Date 20221220

Invoice Number TWK01053

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By RODERICACA

Updated Yes

GRN Total 121,683.93+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		077010001554		1510 7		2.00+	0	121,683.93+	Yes		0	
						Calculated Amounts :		121,683.93+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Ok

281

Invoice

ZWH

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.19 08:42:01 +02'00'

DATE 2022/12/19
Quotation # TWK01056
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

2022 -12- 19

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/01/18

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Riviersonderend Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 13 500,00	R13 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

APPROVED

SUBTOTAL	R 549 987,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 549 987,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

11 JANUARY 2023 14:46

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012079

Date 20230111

Invoice Number TWK01056

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 549,987.78+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source		Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		077010001559		1510	7		0 1.00+	0 0	0 549,987.78+	Yes		0 0	

Calculated Amounts : 549,987.78+

Submit for Approval

R0012079 was successful captured

Ok

283

Invoice

APPROVED

2022 -12- 19 FINANCE

DATE 2022/12/19
Quotation # TWK01055
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.19 08:43:28 +02'00'

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/01/18

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Botrivier Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 13 500,00	R13 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Ptv Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 549 987,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 549 987,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY 1

11 JANUARY 2023 14:47

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012081

Date 20230111

Invoice Number TWK01055

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 549,987.78+

284

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source		Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		077010001559		1510	7		0	0	0	Yes		0	
							1.00+	0	549,987.78+			0	
						Calculated Amounts :			549,987.78+				

Submit for Approval

R0012081 was successful captured

Ok

285

Invoice

DATE 2022/12/19
Invoice # TWK01054
Customer ID

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

2022 -12- 19 FINANCE

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/01/18

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
2	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	75	R 750,00	R56 250,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	32,5	R 750,00	R24 375,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 95 874,00

SUBTOTAL	R 232 699,00
TAX RATE	PAID
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 232 699,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.19 08:39:33 +02'00'

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

11 JANUARY 2023 14:48

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Overberg District Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012082

Date 20230111

Invoice Number TWK01054

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 232,699.00+

2869

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source		Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		077010001559		1510	7		0 1.00+	0 0	0 232,699.00+	Yes		0 0	

Calculated Amounts : 232,699.00+

Submit for Approval

GRN R0012082 successfully submitted for authorization

Ok

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

2022 -12- 19 FINANCE

Invoice

287

DATE 2022/12/19
Invoice # TWK01052
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/01/18
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	110kva Generator Rental	months	1	R 178 954,85	R178 954,85
	Standy Fee (7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20 December 2022)	35	R9 500,00	R332 500,00	R332 500,00

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 511 454,85
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 511 454,85

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

GHL

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.19 08:36:43 +02'00'

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

11 JANUARY 2023 14:50

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Tshwane/Hoof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012083

Date 20230111

Invoice Number TWK01052

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 511,454.85+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source		Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		077010001559		1510	7		1.00+	0	511,454.85+	Yes		0	
							Calculated Amounts :		511,454.85+				

Submit for Approval

GRN R0012083 successfully submitted for authorization

Ok

KAPIT

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

Capital Budget Items

11 JANUARY 2023 14:51

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 077010001559 Not Transferred to Asset Register **VAT Liability** 0 %

Project 0PC 002 003 009 [CKPA2/SG2/SO3/0017] - Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment

Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution

Funds 15107 CRR for R 2000000
0FD 002 001 - Transfer from Operational Revenue

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Asset: Machinery and Equipment (New)

Description: Machinery and Equipment (New)

Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution

Asset Type: PLANT & EQUIPMENT 1023

Budget Information

Original	0
Adjustments	2,000,000+
Total	2,000,000+
Available on WO	0
Available	2,000,000.00+

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	(EX)
Invoices	
Other	

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	Expenditure	Available
Jul '22	0	0		0	
Aug '22	0	0		0	
Sep '22	0	0		0	
Oct '22	0	0		0	
Nov '22	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	250,000.00+
Dec '22	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	500,000.00+
Jan '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	750,000.00+
Feb '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,000,000.00+
Mar '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,250,000.00+
Apr '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,500,000.00+
May '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,750,000.00+
Jun '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	2,000,000.00+
Period 13				0	2,000,000.00+
Period 14				0	2,000,000.00+
Period 15				0	2,000,000.00+
Totals		**2,000,000+**	**2,000,000+**		

Capitalisation Accounting

Asset: 031520045919

Work in Progress: ☐

Acquisition Type: New

Start Date: 20221027

End Date: 20230630

Quantity: 0

2223 077010001559 - Capital Budget Item successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

290

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code Z00036

Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	79,875.62+
GRN	6,016,230.83+
Invoices	6,016,230.83-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	5,894,546.90+
Outstanding Payments	121,683.93+
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	121,683.93+
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT (Z00036)

Balance as per tax invoice dated:

TWK01053 (19/12/2022)	121 683,93
TWK01056 (19/12/2022)	549 987,78
TWK01055 (19/12/2022)	549 987,78
TWK01054 (19/12/2022)	232 699,00
TWK01052 (19/12/2022)	511 454,85
OUTSTANDING BALANCE	**1 965 813,34**

2022-10-27

23911

292

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036 A

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **27/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1138518,70
	1138518,70

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			1138518,70
			1138518,70

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

RC008418

293

Invoice

DATE 2022/10/25
Quotation # TWK01016
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2022/11/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	110kva Generator Rental	months	1	R 178 954,85	R178 954,85

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: 001809

017 610 0050 710

SUBTOTAL	R 178 954,85
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 178 954,85**

PAID

GM

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, 027 71 554 3968 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

Ek sertifiseer dat:
aan die koper gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie
redelik en THANK YOU ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening Datum

Approved:

25/10/2022

R0008419

294

Invoice

DATE 2022/10/25
Quotation # TWK01015
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2022/11/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
2	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
3	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 8 100,00	R8 100,00
4	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 4 250,00	R4 250,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 750,00	R3 000,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
10	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
11	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 3 500,00	R3 500,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 601509

SUBTOTAL	R 161 309,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 161 309,00

01701005 0710

PAID

GIL

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Ek sertifiseer dat die hierbo beskrewe goedere, aan die hand gelewer is en dat die prys / fooi redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening

Datum

Approved: 25.10.2022

R0008420

295

Invoice

DATE 2022/10/25
Quotation # TWK01014
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2022/10/28

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: ***None***

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Supply and Installation of Changeovers	R325 000,00	1 month	R 325 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 325 000,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 325 000,00**

PAID

GH

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer,
aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / foute
ooreenkomstig ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Approved

M. [illegible] Adams

25. 10. 2022

0170100507 10

R0008421

296

Invoice

DATE 2022/10/25
Quotation # TWK01013
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2022/10/28

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: *None*

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	4 MEG Reservior: Caledon Nature Garden	R 46 082,00	1 month	R 46 082,00
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 198 704,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 198 704,00**

PAID

GHL

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan my voldoende is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Approved

M.A. Solomons for Municipal Manager

Handtekening

25.10.2022

Datum

01701005010

R0008422

297

Invoice

DATE 2022/10/25
Quotation # TWK01012
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2022/10/28

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: ***None***

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Badskop (Myddleton)	R 95 596,00	1 month	R 95 596,00
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO:10183757376

Bank & Branch Code:Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 274 550,85
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 274 550,85**

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Ek sertifiseer dat:

Approved: M.S.E. Solomons-Golangxa

Handtekening Datum

25.10.2022

017010050710

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

25 OCTOBER 2022 16:35

Supplier Master

298

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	200036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	20220CT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	357,909.70+
Invoices	357,909.70-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	357,909.70+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT (Z00036) Å

As per tax invoice dated:

TWK01016 (25/10/2022)	178 954,85
TWK01015 (25/10/2022)	161 309,00
TWK01014 (25/10/2022)	325 000,00
TWK01013 (25/10/2022)	198 704,00
TWK01012 (25/10/2022)	274 550,85

Outstanding Balance Å **1 138 518,70**

2022 -11- 17

- 300

24078

2022 -11- 17

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **17/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	328945,25
	328945,25

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							328945,25
							328945,25

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

ZWH

301

Invoice

DATE 2022/11/17
Invoice# TWK01031
Customer ID

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2022/12/17

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Premanent Installation of Changesover at the Office of the Director Community Service

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term		AMOUNT
1	Install 1 x 160 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel			R	192 590,60
1	Install all necessary wireways			R	21 050,00
	All the earth cables as need			R	12 500,00
	All the signal cables as needed			R	12 500,00
	Test and Commission			R	23 600,00
	Labour / Health and Safety			R	39 204,65
	Issue C.O.C			R	9 500,00
	Traveling			R	18 000,00
			SUBTOTAL	R	328 945,25
			TAX RATE		
			TAX		
			OTHER	R	-
			TOTAL	R	328 945,25

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10163757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Excluded from Offer:

Any standing time.

Further additions and alterations.

Any induction time or over time.

Any equipment needed for working at heights.

Any civil works, including cable trenches.

Approval from Power Utility for embedded generation & registration.

Any negotiations with Power Utility.

Any circuit breakers.

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.17 18:22:16 +02'00'

APPROVED

Garrick Lakay 302

From: Petula Fortuin
Sent: Thursday, 17 November 2022 08:09
To: Garrick Lakay
Subject: FW: Invoice for Payment
Attachments: 20221116 INV TWK01011 TWK Caledon Town Office Changeover Oct-Nov 2022 WSESJ.pdf

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 17 November 2022 08:07
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Invoice for Payment

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 16 November 2022 15:08
To: Wilfred Herman <wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Invoice for Payment

Good Day:

ATTACHED hereto find the signed-off invoices.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Te 28 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Herman <wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za>
Sent: 16 November 2022 13:26
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Re: Invoice for Payment

Hi

Ontvang graag die aangeheg.

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

303

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 16 November 2022 12:47
To: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Invoice for Payment

Director

Teken asb hierdie invoice.

Dankie baie

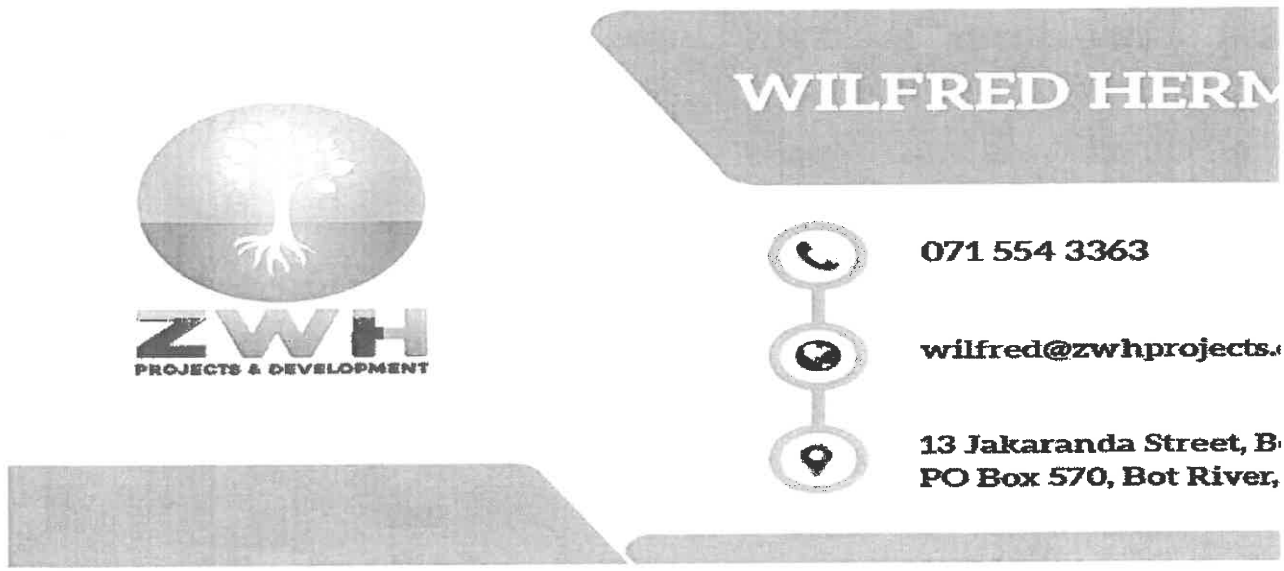
Ashwille

From: Wilfred Herman <wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 16 November 2022 12:38
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Re: Invoice for Payment

Dear CFO

Please receive the correct invoice.

Regards,



Project	mSCOAConfig		mSCOAConfigDescription	TotalBudget	YearToDateActual	OnOrderAmountVATExclusiv	TotalAvailable
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010075890	17010075890	Contracted Services - Security Services	817 020,00	656 750,00	-	160 270,00
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010175890	17010175890	Contracted Services - Security Services	1 372 800,00	995 671,59	-	377 128,41
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010275890	17010275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	2 572 000,00	2 572 000,00	-	-
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010159400	17010159400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machine	1 264 921,00	1 043 065,41	-	221 855,59
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators (Diesel)	17010159401	17010159401	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machine	351 324,00	282 440,00	-	68 884,00
WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010259400	17010259400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machine	2 350 497,00	2 350 497,00	-	-
WC031_Water Crises - Hiring of Water Tankers	17010157400	17010157400	Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Transpor	1 816 055,00	1 683 310,75	-	132 744,25

VOTES REQUESTED BY Mr. RIDDLES.

Production

Supplier Master

305

GARRICK LAKAY
17 NOVEMBER 2022 09:10

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	Z00036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Br ame	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	1,496,428.40+
Invoices	1,496,428.40-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,496,428.40+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2022-11-24

306

24279

2022-11-24

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036 ∧

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **24/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1585028,28
	1585028,28

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1585028,28
							1585028,28

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0010120

307

Invoice

DATE 2022/11/22
Invoice # TWK01045
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2022/12/22

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Service Period: 21 October 2022 - 30 November 2022

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	AMOUNT
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights		1	R 73 141,98	R73 141,98
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days		1	R 48 541,95	R48 541,95
	Note: Separate Rate to Apply to Public Holidays				

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 121 683,93
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	R 121 683,93

PAID

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.23 08:03:13 +02'00'

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

R001021

308

Invoice

DATE 2022/11/22
Invoice # TWK01044
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2022/12/22

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
2	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
3	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 8 100,00	R8 100,00
4	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 4 250,00	R4 250,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 750,00	R3 000,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
10	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
11	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 3 500,00	R3 500,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 161 309,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 161 309,00**

PAID

GM

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.23 08:01:50 +02'00'

R0010122

309

Invoice

DATE 2022/11/22
Invoice # TWK01043
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2022/12/22
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	110kva Generator Rental	months	1	R 178 954,85	R178 954,85

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 178 954,85
TAX RATE	
TAX	R
OTHER	R
TOTAL	**R 178 954,85**

GKL

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

APPROVED

THANK YOU

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.23 08:01:20 +02'00'

R0010123

310

Invoice

DATE 2022/11/22
Invoice # TWK01042
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2022/12/22

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **Ocotober - November 2022**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	4MEG Reservoir: Caledon Nature Garden (including package plant): 160kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School: 160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Badskop (Myddleton): 110kVa	R 95 596,00	1 month	R 95 596,00
1	Borehole Baronsbos (to be on a mobile trailer due to remote location): R160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard - 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 632 460,55
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 632 460,55**

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.23 08:00:03 +02'00'

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

R0010124

311

Invoice

DATE 2022/11/22
Invoice # TWK01041
Customer ID

ZWH
OBJECTS · DEVELO

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2022/12/22

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Final Paymnet ***None***

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Install 1 x 300 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel			
1	Install 1 x 160 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel			
2	Install 2 x 63 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel			
1	Install all necessary wireways			
	Install the following cables to and from the changeover switchs:			
	50 m x 95mm2 HO7			
	50 m x 35mm2 HO7			
	80 m x 10mm2 HO7			
	All the earth cables as need			
	All the signal cables as needed			
	Test and Commission			R 132 302,00
	Labour			R 117 613,95
	Issue C.O.C			
	Traveling			R 42 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard 001509

SUBTOTAL	R	291 915,95
TAX RATE		
TAX		
OTHER		
TOTAL	R	291 915,95

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.23 07:59:13 +02'00'

R0010125

Invoice

- 312

DATE 2022/11/22
Invoice # TWK01040
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2022/11/25

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **October - November 2022**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	4 MEG Reservior: Caledon Nature Garden	R 46 082,00	1 month	R 46 082,00
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10163757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 198 704,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 198 704,00**

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.23 08:00:40 +02'00'

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Garrick Lakay

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Thursday, 24 November 2022 11:48
To: Garrick Lakay
Cc: Joanie Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: TOTAL AMOUNTS FOR SECURITY SERVICES AND LEASE OF GENERATORS (RECONS)

Garrick

Use this vote: 17010050710 ^

Please process immediately in order for service providers to have money tomorrow.

Greetings

As' ille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 23 November 2022 08:55
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: TOTAL AMOUNTS FOR SECURITY SERVICES AND LEASE OF GENERATORS (RECONS)
Importance: High

Good day Mr Riddles,

Please find attached as requested total amounts for security service and lease of generators as requested.

Kind regards,
Garrick Hadley Lakay
Expenditure Management
Prir ble Clerk: Creditors
Th aterskloof Municipality
028 z14 3329
Psalm 37:4, Proverbs 3:6, Mathhew 6:33
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

314

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	ZOD036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Acc 'o	10183757376
Accou Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	843,517.54+
GRN	1,825,373.65+
Invoices	1,825,373.65-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,825,373.65+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT (Z00036)

As per tax invoice dated:

TWK01045 (22/11/2022)	121 683,93
TWK01044 (22/11/2022)	161 309,00
TWK01043 (22/11/2022)	178 954,85
TWK01042 (22/11/2022)	632 460,55
TWK01041 (22/11/2022)	291 915,95
TWK01040 (22/11/2022)	198 704,00

Outstanding Balance **1 585 028,28**

316

2022-12-14

24472

2022-12-14

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: Z00036 A

ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT

Datum : 14/12/2022

Tjek nr.: CASH FOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

657 890,50

657 890,50

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	Eksklusief						
							657 890,50

R 011482

317

Invoice

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Bothma

7185

Invoice For:

Thembelihle Municipality
6 Piein Street
Caledon
7230

Wilfred Herman

Comments or Special Instructions: Installation of Changeover Switchover for (1) Water River Pump Station (2) Diss Avenue (3) Alpha Avenue Sewer Pump Stations

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Install 1 x 160 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel on Generator			R 192 580.60
1	Install all necessary wireways			R 21 050.00
	All the earth cables as need			R 12 500.00
	All the signal cables as needed			R 12 500.00
	Test and Commission			R 23 600.00
	Labour / Health and Safety			R 39 204.65
	Issue C.O.C			R 9 500.00
	Traveling			R 18 000.00

Banking Details:
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 051001

SUBTOTAL	R	328 945.25
TAX RATE		
TAX		
OTHER	R	-
TOTAL	R	328 945,25

PAID

077010000313
077010501 553

GRL

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman +27 71 554 3383 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za

THANK YOU

Excluded from Offer:

Any standing time

Further additions and alterations

Any extension time or over time

Any equipment needed for working at height

Any civil works, trucking, crane hire/use

Approval from Power Utility for extended connection & inspections

Any negotiations with Power Utility

Any forced breakins

APPROVED

W. A. S. Solomons-Johannes

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.14 11:56:18 +02'00'

R0011484 A

318

Invoice

DATE 2022/12/13
Invoice# TINV013620
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street
Bothriver
7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice date sent: 2023/01/12
Prepared by: Wilfred Herman

Comments or Special Instructions: Installation of Changeover at Bothrier Waterstation for Boreholes 1, 3 and 5

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Install 1 x 160 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel on Generator			R 192 590.60
1	Install all necessary wireways			R 21 050.00
	All the earth cables as need			R 12 500.00
	All the signal cables as needed			R 12 500.00
	Test and Commission			R 23 600.00
	Labour / Health and Safety			R 39 204.65
	issue C.O.C			R 9 500.00
	Traveling			R 18 000.00

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 101837573/6
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 051001

SUBTOTAL	R	328 945.25
TAX RATE		
TAX		
OTHER	R	-
TOTAL	R	328 945.25

PAID

0770109001553

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 558 1363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za

THANK YOU

Excluded from Offer:

Any cladding bins
Further additions and alterations
Any relocation bins or over skip
Any equipment needed for work eg. lift/forklift
Any civil works, including cable trenches

Approval from Power Utility for connection generator & registration
Any negotiations with Power Utility
Any consult fees/cost

APPROVED

W. A. F. Solomons-Johannes

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.14 11:54:08 +02'00'

Garrick Lakay

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Wednesday, 14 December 2022 11:59
To: Garrick Lakay
Cc: Petula Fortuin; Ashwille Riddles; Sergio Francis
Subject: RE: Changeover for Botrivier and Riviersonderend
Attachments: TWK0108201 ZWH Botrivier Changeover.pdf; TWK0108202 ZWH Riviersonderend Changeover.pdf

Dear Garrick,

ATTACHED hereto find the signed off invoices for TWK0108201 and TWK0108202 of ZWH Projects and Development as requested.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | **Website:** www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 14 December 2022 11:39
To: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Changeover for Botrivier and Riviersonderend
Importance: High

Good day Mr Solomons-Johannes,

I trust all is well.

Kindly email me the signed invoices of ZWH Projects to process please.

Kind regards,
Garrick Hadley Lakay
Expenditure Management
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3329
Psalm 37:4, Proverbs 3:6, Matthew 6:33
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 December 2022 15:28
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>; Joanie Pretorius <joanieno@twk.gov.za>; Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Changeover for Botrivier and Riviersonderend

Good day

Hope all is well

Please use the changeover switches vote; 077010000313 the balance is currently R132 303.00

And then the rest we can take from water and distribution vote; 077010001553 the balance is currently R692 201.00

@Wilfred Solomons-Johannes Can you please sign the invoices

Old Cost Centre	Depart. Name	Prefix	Dept	Region	Item	Identifier	SCOA Config	Vote description
7010	Water: Distribution	07	7010	0	0031	3	077010000313	Change Over Switches
7010	Water: Distribution	07	7010	0	0155	3	077010001553	Machinery and Equipment (New)

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 December 2022 14:29
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Changeover for Botrivier and Riviersonderend

Dear Ashwille and Sergio

Kindly advise on the vote/cost centre number/s for Botrivier (R328 945,25) and Riviersonderend (R328 945,25) due to the limited funding within the Community Services Directorate that is required for the provision of essential basic municipal services.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality

Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

321

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Herman <wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za>
Sent: 13 December 2022 12:38
To: Wilfred Solomons Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddies <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Changeover for Botrivier and Riviersonderend

Dear Wilfred, Sergio and Ashwille

Please receive the attach invoice for urgent payment if possible with regards to Botrivier and Riviersonderend

Regards

WILFRED HERM

ZWH
PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

071 554 3363

wilfred@zwhprojects.

13 Jakaranda Street, B
PO Box 570, Bot River,

322

Production

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code zooozas

Internal Status

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Banking Details

Age Analysis

323

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT (Z00036) Å

As per tax invoice dated

TWK0108202 (13/12/2022)	328 945,25
TWK0108201 (13/12/2022)	328 945,25

Outstanding Balance Å 657 890,50

324

2022-12-22

24-699

2022-12-22

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: **Z00036**

ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **22/12/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASH FOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

964 164,55

964 164,55

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							964 164,55

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

964 164,55

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0011674

325 **Invoice**

DATE 2022/12/19
Invoice # TWK01051
Customer ID

ZWH

2022 -12- 19 FINANCE

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2022/12/22

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **November - December 202**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	4 MEG Reservior: Caledon Nature Garden	R 46 082,00	1 month	R 46 082,00
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
	Standby Fee	R 9 500,00	14 Days	R 133 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 331 704,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 331 704,00**

PAID

GHL

If you have any questions concerning this Invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.19 08:33:38 +02'00'

R001675

326

Invoice

DATE 2022/12/19
Invoice # TWK01050
Customer ID

2022 -12- 19 FINANCE

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/01/18

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **November - December 2022**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	4MEG Reservoir: Caledon Nature Garden (including package plant): 160kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School: 160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Badskop (Myddleton): 110kVa	R 95 596,00	1 month	R 95 596,00
1	Borehole Baronsbos (to be on a mobile trailer due to remote location): R160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard - 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 632 460,55
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	**R 632 460,55**

PAID

Gtte

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.19 08:31:04 +02'00'

Garrick Lakay

From: Sergio Francis
Sent: Tuesday, 20 December 2022 16:06
To: Petula Fortuin; Garrick Lakay
Cc: Ashwille Riddles
Subject: Capital vote for generator payment
Attachments: Invoice TWK01050 - Hiring of Generator Caledon Oct Nov 2022 WSESJ.pdf; Invoice TWK01051 - Supply of Diesel TWK01051.pdf; TWK01053 Security Services Generator Office of Director Community Services TWK01053.pdf

Good day

Hope all is well

Please see vote below for the generator payment to ZWH projects and developments:

Pl[illegible] make sure we will pay invoices attached above :
R 6[illegible]460,55
R 331 704,00
R 121 683,93
= R 1 085 848,48

77010001554	Generators	Whole of Municipality	0	Water Distribut

Sergio Francis
Supply chain Manager

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

028 214 4926 | **Email.** Sergiofr@twk.gov.za | **Web.** www.twk.gov.za

328

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	200036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	79,875.62+
GRN	4,930,382.35+
Invoices	4,930,382.35-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	4,930,382.35+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT (Z00036)

Balance as per tax invoice dated:

TWK01051 (19/12/2022)	331 704,00
TWK01050 (19/12/2022)	632 460,55
OUTSTANDING BALANCE	**964 164,55**

2023 -01- 26

25074

330

2023 -01- 26

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036 ∧

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **26/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	557302,50
	557302,50

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							557302,50

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

557302,50

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

001291

331

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK2311
Customer ID

ZWH
PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

23-01-26

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Villiersdorp Ham Street, 19 Damme and Tesselaarsdal

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Install 1 x 400 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel			R 211 978,00
1	Install 1 x 160 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel			R 100 000,00
1	Install 1 x 63 AMP automatic Changeover switch complete in panel			R 67 981,45
1	Install all necessary wireways			R 11 393,05
	Install the following cables to and from the changeover switchs:			
	50 m x 95mm2 HO7			R 45 000,00
	50 m x 35mm2 HO7			R 25 490,00
	80 m x 10mm2 HO7			R 14 500,00
	All the earth cables as need			R 4 500,00
	All the signal cables as needed			R 4 500,00
	Test and Commission			R 6 000,00
	Labour			R 45 960,00
	Issue C.O.C			R 12 500,00
	Traveling			R 7 500,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard - 001509

01751006000

SUBTOTAL	R	557 302,50
TAX RATE		
TAX		
OTHER	R	-
TOTAL	R	557 302,50

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.01.26 10:56:49 +02'00'

332

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Excluded from Offer:

Any standing time.

Further additions and alterations.

Any health and safety files.

Any induction time or over time.

Any equipment needed for working at heights.

Any civil works, including cable trenches.

Approval from Power Utility for embedded generation & registration.

Any negotiations with Power Utility.

Any circuit breakers.

23-01-26

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.01.26 10:57:02 +02'00'

APPROVED

Supplier Master

333

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	Z00036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	256,933.62+
GRN	7,860,360.24+
Invoices	7,860,360.24-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	7,860,360.24+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023 -03- 10

25501

334

2023 -03- 10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036 ∧

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT ∧

Datum : **10/02/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	5654496,15
	5654496,15

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							5654496,15

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

∧ **5654496,15** ∧

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

335 Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK2312
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

THEEWATERSKLOOF FINANCE 2023 -02- 24

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2023/01/28

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **January - Feb 2023**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	4 MEG Reservior: Caledon Nature Garden	R 46 082,00	1 month	R 46 082,00
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
	Standby Fee	R 9 500,00	48 Days	R 456 000,00

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 654 704,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 654 704,00**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

APPROVED

THANK YOU

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.23 17:12:20 +02'00'

336

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK2313
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -02- 24
FINANCE

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	110kva Generator Rental	months	1	R 178 954,85	R178 954,85
	Standy Fee (January - Feb 2023)	42	R9 500,00	R399 000,00	R399 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 577 954,85
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 577 954,85**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

W.A.F. Solomons-Johannes

A

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.23 17:14:50 +02'00'

337

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK2314
Customer ID

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

2023 -02- 24
FINANCE

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Service Period: January - February 2023

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	AMOUNT
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift		1	R 73 141,98	R73 141,98
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift		1	R 48 541,95	R48 541,95
	Note: Separate Rate to Apply to Public Holidays				

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 121 683,93
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 121 683,93**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

M.A.M. de Lomont - Goldman

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.23 17:16:53 +02'00'

338

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK2315
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

2023 -02- 24
FINANCE

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
2	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	75	R 750,00	R56 250,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	32,5	R 750,00	R24 375,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 125 874,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 051509

SUBTOTAL	R 262 699,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 262 699,00**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.23 17:18:07 +02'00'

R0015161

339

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Invoice # TWK2312
Customer ID

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2023/02/26

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: 27 January - 24 Feb 2023

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	4 MEG Reservior: Caledon Nature Garden	R 46 082,00	1 month	R 46 082,00
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
	Standby Fee	R 9 500,00	48 Days	R 456 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 654 704,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	**R 654 704,00**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

R0015164

340

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Invoice # TWK2313
Customer ID

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

"023 -02- 23

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/03/25

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Service Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	110kva Generator Rental	months	1	R 178 954,85	R178 954,85
	Standy Fee (January - Feb 2023)	42	R9 500,00	R399 000,00	R399 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: 081509

SUBTOTAL	R	577 954,85
TAX RATE		
TAX		
OTHER	R	-
TOTAL	R	577 954,85

GHL

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3383 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

R00151701

341

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Invoice # TWK2314
Customer ID

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

2023 -02- 23

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/03/25

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Service Period: 27 January - 24 February 2023

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	AMOUNT
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift		1	R 73 141,98	R73 141,98
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift		1	R 48 541,95	R48 541,95
	Note: Separate Rate to Apply to Public Holidays				

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10163757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 121 683,93
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 121 683,93**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

R0015173

342

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Invoice # TWK2315
Customer ID

2023-02-23

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/03/25
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
2	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	75	R 750,00	R56 250,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	32,5	R 750,00	R24 375,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 125 874,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 262 699,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	**R 262 699,00**

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

R0015178

343

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Quotation # TWK2317
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

2023 -02- 24 FINANCE

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/03/25

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Riviersonderend Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 200 KVA Generator	months	1	R278 954,85	R 278 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 14 200,00	R14 200,00
3	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 1 200,00	R9 000,00
4	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
5	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
6	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
7	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 200kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
8	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
9	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
10	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 75 874,00
11	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R48 541,95
12	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 566 252,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 566 252,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 13:35:24 +02'00'

Rooi s 175

344

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Quotation # TWKZ316
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

2023-02-23

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/03/25

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Botrivier Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 75 648,00
15	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R48 541,95
16	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 561 261,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 561 261,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

GHL

345

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2316
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

2023 -02- 24
FINANCE

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Botrivier Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 75 648,00
15	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R48 541,95
16	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	**R 561 261,78**
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 561 261,78**

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

APPROVED

THANK YOU

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.23 17:19:54 +02'00'

R0015182

346

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Quotation # TWK2318
Customer ID

2023-02-23

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/03/25

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Villiersdorp Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 200 KVA Generator	months	1	R278 954,85	R 278 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 14 200,00	R14 200,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 1 200,00	R9 000,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 200 kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 75 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 566 252,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 566 252,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

ZWH

347 Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2318
Customer ID

2023 -02- 24 FINANCE

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Villiersdorp Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 200 KVA Generator	months	1	R278 954,85	R 278 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 14 200,00	R14 200,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 1 200,00	R9 000,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 200 kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 75 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 566 252,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 566 252,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 13:36:38 +02'00'

348

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2308 (ALFA)
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185



Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Riviersonderend Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security (ALFA)

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 20 KVA Generator	months	1	R78 954,85	R 78 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
5	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
6	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
7	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
8	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 20kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
9	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
10	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
11	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
12	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
13	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
14	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift .				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	**R 364 137,78**
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 364 137,78**

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 13:39:27 +02'00'

R0015188

349

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Quotation # TWK2319 (ALFA)
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

2023 -02- 23

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/03/25
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Riviersonderend Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security (ALFA)

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 20 KVA Generator	months	1	R78 954,85	R 78 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
5	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
6	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
7	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
8	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 20kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
9	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
10	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
11	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
12	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
13	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
14	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift .				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 364 137,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	R 364 137,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

R015191

350

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Quotation # TWK23/20 (19 Damme)
Customer ID

2023 - 2 - 23

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/03/25

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Villiersdorp 19 Damme Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rental Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	**R 492 237,78**
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 492 237,78**

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

351

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2320 (19 Damme)
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185



Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Villiersdorp 19 Damme Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rental Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	**R 492 237,78**
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 492 237,78**

APPROVED

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 13:41:32 +02'00'

R0015197

352

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/23
Quotation # TWK2321
Customer ID

2023 -02- 23

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/03/25
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 27 Jan - 24 Feb 2023

Comments or Special Instructions: Tesselaarsdal Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 40 KVA Generator	months	1	R98 954,85	R 98 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 20kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
10	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
11	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
12	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
13	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 30 874,00
14	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
15	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift .				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 408 387,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 408 387,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

353

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2321
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

2023 -02- 24
FINANCE

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Tesselaarsdal Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 40 KVA Generator	months	1	R98 954,85	R 98 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 20kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
10	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
11	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
12	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
13	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 30 874,00
14	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
15	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift .				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

APPROVED

SUBTOTAL	**R 408 387,78**
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 408 387,78**

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

W. A. K. Solomons-Johannes

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 14:04:34 +02'00'

R015199A

354

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/22
Quotation # TWK2322
Customer ID

ZWH
BUILD & DEVELOP

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

2023 -02- 24
FINANCE

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/03/24.
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Caledon Head Office Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 200 KVA Generator	15 days	1		R 139 477,43
2	ATS Internal Monthly	15 days	1	R -	R0,00
3	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 1 200,00	R9 000,00
4	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
5	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
6	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
7	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 200kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
8	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Days	15	R 3 200,00	R48 000,00
9	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
10	15 Days Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 40 646,78
11	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R28 541,95
12	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R43 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

APPROVED

SUBTOTAL	R 349 348,14
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 349 348,14

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

W. A. M. Johannes-Solomons

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 14:14:53 +02'00'

K0015201

355

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/22
Quotation # ZWH2023
Customer ID

2023 -02- 24

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until 2023/03/24

Prepared by **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions:Bot River and Caledon Christmas Lights Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 40 KVA Generator	3 Day	1	R 13 500,00	R 40 500,00
	Rental of 7 KVA Generator				R0,00
2	ATS Internal Monthly	3 Day	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	3 Day	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 4 250,00	R4 250,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 8 500,00	R8 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 20kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
10	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 3 500,00	R3 500,00
11	Weekly Inspection and Testing	3 Day	4	R -	R0,00
12	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

APPROVED

SUBTOTAL	R 97 115,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 97 115,00

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 14:18:37 +02'00'

K0015204

1

356

Invoice

DATE 2023/02/24
Invoice # TWK2324
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

2023 -02- 24
FINANCE

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/03/25
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **Service Period 27 January - 24 February 2023**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	4MEG Reservoir: Caledon Nature Garden (including package plant): 160kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School: 160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Badskop (Myddleton): 110kVa	R 95 596,00	1 month	R 95 596,00
1	Borehole Baronsbos (to be on a mobile trailer due to remote location): R160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard - 001509

APPROVED

SUBTOTAL	R 632 460,55
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 632 460,55**

1

6th

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

W. J. H. de Lamont - Solomons

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.24 14:22:23 +02'00'

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC033 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2303

GRN Details

Receive Number R0015204

Date 20230310

Invoice Number TWK2324

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 632,460.55+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	632,460.55+	Yes				
		Bulk Purchases - Electricity				Calculated Amounts :		632,460.55+			0		

Submit for Approval

GRN R0015204 successfully submitted for authorization

Production

GARRICHLAKAY

10 MARCH 2023 10:18

358 Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	Z00036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685 07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255286
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
SBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	694,914.91+
GRN	14,009,570.75+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	14,009,570.75-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	14,009,570.75+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT (Z00036)

Balance as per tax Invoice dated:

TWK2312	654 704,00
TWK2313	577 954,85
TWK2314	121 683,93
TWK2315	262 699,00
TWK2316	561 261,78
TWK2317	566 252,78
TWK2318	566 252,78
TWK2319	364 137,78
TWK2320	492 237,78
TWK2321	408 387,78
TWK2322	349 348,14
TWK2323	97 115,00
TWK2324	632 460,55
OUTSTANDING BALANCE	**5 654 496,15**

25178

360

2023-02-10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : 10/02/2023

Tjek nr.: CASHFOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	5591908,01
	5591908,01

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							5591908,01

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

5591908,01

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

361

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2310
Customer ID

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Tesselaarsdal Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security (ALFA)

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 40 KVA Generator	months	1	R98 954,85	R 98 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 12 000,00	R12 000,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 20kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 13 500,00	R13 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 30 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift .				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 433 887,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	R 433 887,78

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

30/01/2023

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:54

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC011 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013389

Date 20230208

Invoice Number TWK2310

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By RODERICACA

Updated Yes

GRN Total 433,887.78+

362

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	433,887.78+	Yes		0	

Calculated Amounts : 433,887.78+

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

363

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2309 (19 Damme)
Customer ID

ZWH

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Villiersdorp 19 Damme Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rental Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 13 500,00	R13 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 549 987,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 549 987,78

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

31/01/2023

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

GRN Details
Receive Number R0013390
Date 20230208
Invoice Number TWK2309

Supplier Information
Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By RODERICACA
Updated Yes
GRN Total 549,987.78+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	549,987.78+	Yes		0	

Calculated Amounts : 549,987.78+

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

365

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2308 (ALFA)
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Riviersonderend Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security (ALFA)

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 20 KVA Generator	months	1	R78 954,85	R 78 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 6 000,00	R6 000,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 20kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 13 500,00	R13 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift .				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 427 887,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 427 887,78

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

30/01/2023

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:54

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC013 Breede Valley Municipality Production

366

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013391

Date 20230208

Invoice Number TWK2308

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By RODERICACA

Updated Yes

GRN Total 427,887.78+

SegNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	427,887.78+	No		0	
		Calculated Amounts :						427,887.78+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Invoice

367 DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2307
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24
Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Villiersdorp Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 200 KVA Generator	months	1	R278 954,85	R 278 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 14 200,00	R14 200,00
3	Delivery of 200 KVA Generator	months	1	R 78 900,00	R78 900,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 48 100,00	R48 100,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 74 250,00	R74 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 1 200,00	R9 000,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 200 kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
12	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 13 500,00	R13 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 756 002,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 756 002,78

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

25/01/2023

Production

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:55

WC031: Tshwane/Akasia Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

GRN Details
Receive Number R0013392
Date 20230208
Invoice Number TWK2307

Supplier Information
Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By RODERICACA
Updated Yes
GRN Total 756,002.78+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	756,002.78+	Yes		0	

Calculated Amounts : 756,002.78+

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Invoice

369

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2306
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Riviersonderend Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel Supply, Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 200 KVA Generator	months	1	R278 954,85	R 278 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 14 200,00	R14 200,00
3	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
4	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
5	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
6	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
7	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 200kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
8	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
9	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
10	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 50 874,00
11	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R48 541,95
12	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R73 141,98
13	Deliver Fee for 200kva Gen Set				R62 000,00

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 599 877,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	R 599 877,78

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

30/01/2023

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

370

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

GRN Details
Receive Number R0013393
Date 20230208
Invoice Number TWK2306

Supplier Information
Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By RODERICACA
Updated Yes
GRN Total 599,877.78+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	599,877.78+	Yes		0	

Calculated Amounts : 599,877.78+

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

371

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Quotation # TWK2305
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: Wilfred Herman

Comments or Special Instructions: Botrivier Installation of Generator, Daily Maintenance, Diesel and Servicing and Security

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	Rental of 110 KVA Generator	months	1	R178 954,85	R 178 954,85
2	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
3	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
4	First Diesel Fill	Litre	1	R 28 100,00	R28 100,00
5	Installation of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 44 250,00	R44 250,00
6	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	7,5	R 750,00	R5 625,00
7	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
8	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 16 500,00	R16 500,00
9	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	4	R 2 760,00	R11 040,00
10	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
11	Delivery and Collection	Ea.	1	R 29 760,00	R29 760,00
12	Issuing of COC	Ea.	1	R 13 500,00	R13 500,00
13	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
14	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
15	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 75 648,00
16.1	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Days				R48 541,95
16.2	Security Services Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift 41 Nights.				R73 141,98

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 574 761,78
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 574 761,78

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WK 031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

GRN Details
Receive Number R0013394
Date 20230208
Invoice Number TWK2305

Supplier Information
Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By RODERICACA
Updated Yes
GRN Total 574,761.78+

3712

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	574,761.78+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :			574,761.78+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

373

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK2304
Customer ID

1 Pine Street
Botrivier
7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	ATS Internal Monthly	months	1	R 4 200,00	R4 200,00
2	Trailer Hire	months	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
5	Rate for technician & assistance	Hrs.	75	R 750,00	R56 250,00
6	Damage Waiver	Ea.	1,5	R 3 900,00	R5 850,00
7	Testing & Commissiong of Diesel Generator	Ea.	1	R 6 500,00	R6 500,00
8	Rate for Supervision and coordination work	Hrs.	32,5	R 750,00	R24 375,00
9	DI Decommission Rentql Generator up to 110kva	Ea.	1	R 2 500,00	R2 500,00
12	Weekly Inspection and Testing	Week	4	R 6 500,00	R26 000,00
13	DI Travel Time Technician & Assistant	Hrs.	7,5	R 620,00	R4 650,00
14	Monthly Diesel Supply and Deliver				R 125 874,00

SUBTOTAL	R 262 699,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 262 699,00

PAID

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

GH

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

30/01/2023

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC011 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

GRN Details
Receive Number R0013395
Date 20230208
Invoice Number TWK2304

Supplier Information
Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By RODERICACA
Updated Yes
GRN Total 262,699.00+

374

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	262,699.00+	Yes		0	
					Calculated Amounts :			262,699.00+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

375

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK2303
Customer ID

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Service Period: 22 November - 31 December 2022

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	AMOUNT
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift		1	R 73 141,98	R73 141,98
ZWHTWK	Monday - Sunday - 7 Nights Per Week 1 x Grade C Night Shift		1	R 48 541,95	R48 541,95
	Note: Separate Rate to Apply to Public Holidays				

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183767376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 121 683,93
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 121 683,93

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Die
aa

30/01/2023

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:58

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013396

Date 20230208

Invoice Number TWK2303

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By RODERICACA

Updated Yes

GRN Total 121,683.93+

3719

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	121,683.93+	Yes		0	
		Calculated Amounts :						121,683.93+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Ok

377

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK23102
Customer ID

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: Office of Director Community Services

Item	DESCRIPTION	Unit	Quantity	Rate	AMOUNT
1	110kva Generator Rental	months	1	R 178 954,85	R178 954,85
	Standy Fee (7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20 December 2022)	42	R9 500,00	R399 000,00	R399 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 577 954,85
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 577 954,85

GHZ

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

M A Solomon-Jolaks

Date: 30/1/2023

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:58

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013397

Date 20230208

Invoice Number TWK23102

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By RODERICACA

Updated Yes

GRN Total 577,954.85+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	577,954.85+	Yes		0	
					Calculated Amounts :			577,954.85+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

379

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK23101
Customer ID

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Payment Due 2023/01/28

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **Dec 2022 - January 2023**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	4 MEG Reservior: Caledon Nature Garden	R 46 082,00	1 month	R 46 082,00
1	Badskop (Myddleton) Diesel	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School	R 50 874,00	1 month	R 50 874,00
	Standby Fee	R 9 500,00	48 Days	R 456 000,00

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 654 704,00
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R
TOTAL	R 654 704,00

If you have any questions concerning this Invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 564 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

30/01/2023

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:58

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013398

Date 20230208

Invoice Number TWK23101

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By RODERICACA

Updated Yes

GRN Total 654,704.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	654,704.00+	Yes		0	
					Calculated Amounts :			654,704.00+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

381

Invoice

DATE 2023/01/25
Invoice # TWK23100
Customer ID

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT PTY

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Invoice For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Invoice valid until: 2023/02/24

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Comments or Special Instructions: **January 2023**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	Period / Term	AMOUNT
1	4MEG Reservoir: Caledon Nature Garden (including package plant): 160kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Borehole Behind Ovies Primary School: 160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85
1	Badskop (Myddleton): 110kVa	R 95 596,00	1 month	R 95 596,00
1	Borehole Baronsbos (to be on a mobile trailer due to remote location): R160 kVa	R178 954,85	1 month	R 178 954,85

Banking Details

Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd

Account NO: 10183757376

Bank & Branch Code: Standard - 001509

SUBTOTAL	R 632 460,55
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	R 632 460,55

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 3363 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

Ex certificate dat:

Handtekening 30/01/2023

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

GRN Details
Receive Number R0013399
Date 20230208
Invoice Number TWK23100

Supplier Information
Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By RODERICACA
Updated Yes
GRN Total 632,460.55+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	632,460.55+	Yes		0	
					Calculated Amounts :			632,460.55+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

INUIT

Production

RODERICA CARELSE

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:11

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service

Function 0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity

Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity

Item 0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Bulk Purchases - Electricity
Cost Centre: 7510 Electricity Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58
Sub Title: ESCOM 0235

		Portion of Budget Available on WO
Original	96,100,000+	
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	95,950,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	35,959,200.68+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
Aug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
Sep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
Oct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
Nov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
Dec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
Jan '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+	18,151,978.47+		2,584,381.32-
Feb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+			4,939,488.68+
Mar '23	7,479,338+	18,750-	7,460,588+			12,400,076.68+
Apr '23	7,204,377+	18,750-	7,185,627+			19,585,703.68+
May '23	8,295,881+	18,750-	8,277,131+			27,862,834.68+
Jun '23	8,115,116+	18,750-	8,096,366+			35,959,200.68+
Period 13						35,959,200.68+
Period 14						35,959,200.68+
Period 15						35,959,200.68+
Totals	**96,100,000+**	**150,000-**	**95,950,000+**	**68,999,536.84+**	**9,008,737.52-**	35,959,200.68+

2223 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

CAPTURED AS REQUESTED BY MR. RIDDES

384

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

03 FEBRUARY 2023 12:51

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	Z00036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization Blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	256,933.62+
GRN	8,417,662.74+
Invoices	8,417,662.74-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	8,417,662.74+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT (Z00036)

Balance as per tax invoice dated:

TWK2310 (25/01/2023)	433 887,78
TWK2309 (25/01/2023)	549 987,78
TWK2308 (25/01/2023)	427 887,78
TWK2307 (25/01/2023)	756 002,78
TWK2306 (25/01/2023)	599 877,78
TWK2305 (25/01/2023)	574 761,78
TWK2304 (25/01/2023)	262 699,00
TWK2303 (25/01/2023)	121 683,93
TWK23102 (25/01/2023)	577 954,85
TWK23101 (25/01/2023)	654 704,00
TWK23100 (25/01/2023)	632 460,55
OUTSTANDING BALANCE	**5 591 908,01**

386

26098

2023 -04- 28

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Z00036 Λ

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

Datum : **28/04/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	4009477,44
	4009477,44

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							4009477,44

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Λ 4009477,44

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R661178

387

Invoice

DATE 2023/04/26
Quotation # TWK2414
Customer ID

ZWH
PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

1 Pine Street

Botrivier

7185

Quotation For:

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Quotation valid until: 2023/05/26

Prepared by: **Wilfred Herman**

Services Period: 25Feb - 31 MARCH 2023
Summary of Invoice TWK 2401,2402,2403,2404,2405,2406,2407,2408

Item	DESCRIPTION	Service Period	Site	Period	AMOUNT
1	TWK 2401 Caledon Generators	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Caledon	1 month	R 632 460,55
2	TWK 2402 Diesel Supply to Caledon	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Caledon	1 month	R654 704,00
3	TWK 2403 Sevices Caledon Gensets	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Caledon	1 month	R632 460,55
4	TWK 2404 Office of Director Community Services Generator	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Caledon	1 month	R577 954,85
5	TWK 2405 Security Service at the Office Director Community Services	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Caledon	1 month	R121 683,93
6	TWK 2406 Services Generator at the Office of Director of Community Services	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Caledon	1 month	R262 699,00
7	TWK 2407 Botrivier Generator	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Botrivier	1 month	R561 261,78
8	TWK 2408 Generator at Riviersonderend	25 Feb -31 March 2023	Riviersonderend 250 KVA	1 month	R566 252,78

Banking Details
Account Name: ZWH Projects & Development Pty Ltd
Account NO: 10183757376
Bank & Branch Code: Standard Bank 001509

SUBTOTAL	**R 4 009 477,44**
TAX RATE	
TAX	
OTHER	R -
TOTAL	**R 4 009 477,44**

PAID

If you have any questions concerning this quotation, contact Wilfred Herman, +27 71 554 33633 or wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za.

THANK YOU

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening 26/05/2023 Datum

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

28 APRIL 2023 11:56

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

Tweewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2304

GRN Details

Receive Number R0017178

Date 20230428

Invoice Number TWK2414

Supplier Information

Z00036 ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 4,009,477.44+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010275890				1.00+	0	3,679,975.00+	Yes				
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :		3,679,975.00+			0		
2		017010175890				1.00+	0	329,502.44+	Yes				
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :		329,502.44+			0		

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.gov.za

Date: **19 April 2023**
Email: wilfred@zwhprojects.co.za

Attention: Mr. Wilfred Herman

ZWH PROJECTS & DEVELOPMENT

13 JAKARANDA STREET
BOTRIVIER
7185

Dear Madam/Sir

GENERATORS FOR THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY WATER AND SEWER PURIFICATION, PLANTS AND PUMPSTATIONS

We are writing to formally notify you of the meeting that took place, between the senior officials of the municipality and ZWH projects on the 18th and 19th of April 2023. During this meeting an agreement was reached regarding the outstanding invoices of ZWH projects. Theewaterskloof Municipality currently owes ZWH projects R11 400 000.00 for rentals of generators for the period of March and April 2023, but an agreement was reached that these amounts be reworked and discounted to the Municipality due budget constraints.

Furthermore, we came to a resolution that we as Theewaterskloof Municipality will on the 28th of April 2023 pay ZWH projects the R4 000 000.00 for the invoice of March 2023. Capital funding will be used to outright procure all generators that are currently on site from ZWH projects for the amount of R12 000 000.00 which was requested from ZWH projects that we make two payments for the purchasing of generators. The invoice of April 2023 will be paid after the new financial over a period of 12 months. ZWH projects will however continue with the maintenance of generators which will include the supply of diesel and security until this arrangement has been formalized by way of a signed service level agreement (period unknown) between the two parties before 30 June 2023.

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.gov.za

.....
FOR AND ON BEHALF
ZWK PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT

THUS DONE AND SIGNED on the 20 day of April 2022 2023

At Bot River By 15h40

Yours faithfully

.....
SERGIO FRANCIS
MANAGER: SCM

.....
ASHWILLE RIDDLES
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

.....
WILFRED SOLOMONS-JOHANNES
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER 21/04/2022

Joanle Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 12:28
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: SUPPLIERS

Garrick / Joanle

Please proceed to process these payments.

Ensure that the monies are available immediately. We accept the higher transaction cost.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:23 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

As discussed, can we process all invoices as discussed on Book 5.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

FYI.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ZWH PROJECTS &DEVELOPMENT	TWK2414	FEB - MAR 2023	R4 009 477,44
	TWK2413	FEB - MAR 2023	R245 621,10
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 255 098,54**

FUEL INVOICE

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
BLUE FALCON	ST/032023	Feb-23	R4 788 168,75
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 788 168,75**

12379085,6
1304233,6
13683319,2

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
WB TIPPERS	03191	Mar-23	R679 190,00
	03193	Mar-23	R572 176,75
	03194	Mar-23	R1 746 441,75
	03195	Mar-23	R420 152,50
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 417 961,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
TERM GROUP	2023-106	Feb-23	R1 094 146,44
	2023-107	Mar-23	R1 094 146,44
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R2 188 292,88**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
RHULA	RNS-2023-03-BOT	Mar-23	R289 800,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R289 800,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SECURITY CONSORTIUM	INV0000067	Feb-23	R1 782 500,00
	INV0000084	FEB - MAR 23	R745 660,00
	INV0000085	Mar-23	R1 972 250,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 500 410,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ISIDINGO	30517	Mar-23	R217 036,84
	30516	Mar-23	R812 538,48
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R1 029 575,32**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SIBAKULU	INV-0239	FEB - MAR 23	R3 945 290,63
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 945 290,63**

AS PER REQUEST BY MR RIDDLES ONLY PAY R3 000 000,00

TOTAL **R17 027 997,86**

394

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	Z00036
Full Registered Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ZWH PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2020/446685/07
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9020255288
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	46,080.65+
GRN	20,337,099.16+
Credit Notes	2.50-
Invoices	20,337,096.66-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	20,337,096.66+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	051001
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	10183757376
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 1601
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

ITEM HEADING

C181/2022 DIRECTORATE FINANCE: CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023 AND INDICATIVE FOR THE PROJECTED TWO OUTER YEARS 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

5/1/1-2022/2023; 5/1/1-2023/2024; 5/1/1-2024/2025

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

This report serves to submit the 2022/2023 and indicative two outer year's annual adjustment budget for approval.

BACKGROUND

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

1. The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

In accordance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation:

1. *The mayor of a municipality may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:*
   a) *the expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed*
   b) *the delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure*

DISCUSSION

The National load shedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Waste Water Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the community of Theewaterskloof municipality.

Eskom introduced stage 6 load shedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per load shedding slot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment process enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute water to the communities. The bulk drinking water supplier, Overberg Water (specific for Caledon), also falls under the same water crisis situation when load shedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water.

The expenditure from July, September up until the 11th of October 2022 for the hiring of water tankers was R 516 thousand (VAT incl.). The provisional estimated amount for the hiring of water tankers from the 17th of October 2022 until the 31st of October 2022 will amount to R 2 million (VAT incl.).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water i.t.o SANS 241.

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to the lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. The municipality's biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 – which states the following:

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11..(1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of four (4) generators with Change-Over Switches (to run automatically when load shedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. The one quotation was requested as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

The expenditure at mention will be funded from various expenditure votes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and section 23 (4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

As contained in the detail report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

None

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that the Council considers the report and adopts the Adjustment Budget report.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 27 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman KIJ Papier, and seconded by Councillor MR Nongxaza it was resolved as follows:

Council approves the adjustments budget for the financial year 2022 – 2023 as contained in the listed Tables B1 – B10 detailed below:

1. **Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**
2. **Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)**
3. **Table B3 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**
4. **Table B4 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**
5. **Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard classification and Funding**
6. **Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position**
7. **Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flow**
8. **Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation**
9. **Table B9 – Asset Management**
10. **Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr. A Riddles.

ITEM TITLE

SC17/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during a payment with a value of R5,112,870.18 to Isidingo Security Services for the provision of security services to the municipality, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA.

The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any, is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

ESKOM rolled out stage 6 loadshedding in the month of October 2022. Stage entails three four-hour loadshedding slots daily, until such ESKOM downgrades loadshedding to a lower stage. This has major implications on the water and wastewater treatment works in the municipal area. Without electricity the pumps and associated treatment process was unable to fill up reservoirs to an optimal level to distribute water to communities. This prompted the Municipal Manager to write a memorandum titled "request for approval for unseen and unavoidable expenditure: lease of generators, purchase of pump, security, automatic switch over changes, hiring of water tankers and diesel for generators" to the Executive Mayor. The approval of this memorandum allowed the municipality to start looking at medium- and long-term solutions to the crisis. Generators were installed at Caledon and in Grabouw first.

These generators were placed at pump stations and boreholes. Isidingo Security Services was approached by the municipality to safeguard municipal assets at water infrastructure sites in the municipal area

DISCUSSION

The sustainability of service delivery was under threat as higher loadshedding levels meant longer hours without electricity, making municipal properties the prey of vandals and criminal elements. Water infrastructure like boreholes and pump stations in this instance are vandalised on a daily basis and restored at thousands of rands. The installation of generators at these sites in the municipal area made it more vulnerable and security was therefore of great necessity. It was thus necessary to appoint dedicated security guards to safeguard municipal assets during these dark times. Isidingo Security Services was appointed by the municipality to execute this task. Since its appointment the service provider has submitted six (6) invoices which were paid by the municipality. The total payment value to date stands at R5 112 870,18.

The attached invoices indicate the line items the municipality was billed for.

It should be noted by the Committee that Council received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.

SCM processes were not followed. The urgency and prevailing emergency circumstances warranted emergency dispensation in terms of Clause 36 of the Theewaterskloof SCM Policy.

The incurring of emergency expenditure was authorized by the Executive Mayor in accordance with Section 29 of the MFMA, whereafter the matter was reported to Council in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA and consequently Section 28 Adjustment Budget approval vide Council Resolution C181/2022 dated 27 October 2022 in light of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair work is required to safeguard and protect municipal facility/(ies) due to theft, damages, criminal activities, vandalism and acts of criminality. The prevailing situation results in impractical and impossible to follow the established and approved SCM processes, ad-hoc repairs relate to damage to property, impacting on service delivery. The process is underway to advertise a tender/s for a framework contract of panels for the provision of security services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 112 870,18 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 26 APRIL 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 112 870,18 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

DISCUSSION DURING MPAC MEETING:

Permission was granted by MPAC that the amount of R 812 538.48 be added to the irregular expenditure amount of R 5 112 870.18 for payments made on 28/04/2023. Proof of invoice attached as annexure.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommendation as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 925 408.66 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 925 408.66 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 925 408.66 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status report on deviations in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Isidingo Security Services	Security Services	October 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Isidingo Security Services was appointed to provide security services to Theewaterskloof Municipality

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
Isidingo Security Services was appointed to safeguard municipal assets at the water treatment plants and boreholes in Caledon and Grabouw where generators were deployed.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 5 112 870,18

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
N/A

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
The SCM processes would have caused a delay and the infrastructure and other assets of the municipality would have been vulnerable to theft and vandalism.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain -**
Explain or motivate your response		
The service rendered and invoices submitted were for the initial purposes of appointment.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
The services requested was of a nature that could not allow for time for a formal contract or SLA to be entered into.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
The services requested was on an emergency basis.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as its assets was safeguarded from vandals and criminals.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The assets of council are protected at all times against any threats posed against council.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Not applicable		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The interventions undertaken by the municipality was aimed at ensuring that council suffer no damages and all assets are safeguarded at all times.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes -	No – X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
The situation required immediate protection of Council assets by the use of security company for monitoring and armed response of municipal buildings and properties.		

15

ANNEXURE A

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
A tender was advertised (OPE09/2022/23) for the monitoring of alarms including armed response services.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
Signature of Director Concerned	Date 20/04/2023

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 20/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date 20/04/2023

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager
1.
Signature of the Municipal Manager Date 28/04/2023

Jan Barnard

From:	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent:	Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To:	Jan Barnard
Cc:	Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject:	FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments:	FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
T Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
C ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

W regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

409

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,766	
	104,250	Septemaber 2022		104,250	449,098
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
	-	November 2022 (Half month		-	1,366,957
	-	December 2022		-	
Total Caledon					**4,805,100**
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
	-	December 2022		-	
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	
	957,402		2	1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Securit, TWK	817,020			817,020	**4,922,497**
Total TWK Security					817,020
					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – **R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)**

Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – **R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)**

TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)

R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, B.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water supply to Caledon.

Take cognisance:

Date : 18/10/22

Mr B. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and infrastructure Implementation Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/20

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

2022-10-28

413

23930

2022-10-28

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

U00078

UNITRADE 1047 T/A ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES

Datum : **26/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	789360,00
	789360,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							789360,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

789360,00

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0208474

414

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
05/10/2022	1	30241

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

ISIDINGO security services

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	OCTOBER 2022			Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service Period : 05.10.2022 - 31.10.2022					
	Borehold behind Ovies Primary School 1TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Badskop 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLE	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
MM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Baronsbos 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift 0170100507 10	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die [illegible] is deur die [illegible] / [illegible] redelik SN 3142 inkoms / kontrak is.

Received By:

Name Approved ..... Signed ..... Date 25.10.2022

Handtekening

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	
Discount @ 0.00%	
Amount Excl Tax	
Tax	
Total	C/Fwd

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

415



ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
05/10/2022	2	30241

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

ount	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	OCTOBER 2022			

Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00

PAID

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Die diensle / produkte soos hierin gespesifiseer, word aanvaar en sal as bindende kontrak is.

Received By:

Name Approved Signed ..... Date 25.10.2022

Handtekening

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	686,400.00
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	686,400.00
Tax	102,960.00
Total	789,360.00

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Garrick Lakay

From:	Petula Fortuin
Sent:	Tuesday, 25 October 2022 09:10
To:	Joanle Pretorius
Cc:	Garrick Lakay
Subject:	FW: Updated incoice
Attachments:	SKM_C650i22102017240.pdf

Hi julle,

Sien onderstaande en aangeheg vir afhandeling asseblief.

Groete
Petula

Fr Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sen Tuesday, 25 October 2022 08:46
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Updated incoice

Petula

Please process today. Payment must be released before end of this week.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana <BuyelwaMb@twk.gov.za>
Se Thursday, 20 October 2022 19:11
To shwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Updated incoice

Good day Director

Please find the attached Invoice.

Regards,
Buyelwa

Get Outlook for Android

417

Supplier Master

WC031

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	U00078
Full Registered Name	UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
Company Registration No	2020/647474/07
VAT Registration No	4720190190
Income Tax Reference No	9068060640
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	040026
Branch Name	KINGSMEAD
Account No	050772678
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 801
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☐
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2022-12-06

418 24385

2022-12-09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

U00078

UNITRADE 1047 T/A ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES

Datum : **30/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	789360,00
	789360,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							789360,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

789360,00

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

419

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANSIES
2022 -11- 30
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

R0010836

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 | Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/11/2022	1	30285

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Vat number 4000846248

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	NOVEMBER 2022		4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service Period : 01.11.2022 - 30.11.2022					
	Borehold behind Ovies Primary School					
	1TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Badskop					
	1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLE	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
M	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Baronsbos					
	1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00

Approved : 30/11/2022

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By: .....

Name _____ Signed _____ Date _____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	
Discount @ 0.00%	
Amount Excl Tax	
Tax	
Total	C/Fwd

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

420

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/11/2022	2	30285

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANSIES 2022 -11- 30 FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Vat number 4000846248

count	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	NOVEMBER 2022		4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00

Approved - 30/11/2022

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By: ...

Name ... Signed ... Date ...

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	686,400.00
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	686,400.00
Tax	102,960.00
Total	789,360.00

GM

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

06 DECEMBER 2022 13:51

Statement of Financial Performance Items

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017010050710 **VAT Liability** 100.00%

Project 0PO 001 001 001 001 007 004 002 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/1301] - Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:P

Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution

Fund 0FD 003 - Fund:Non-funding Transactions

Item 0IZ 008 004 - Gains and Losses:Water Losses:Unavoidable Annual Real Losses

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses
Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Gains and Losses - Water 80
Sub Title: Annual Real Losses Water 8001

Original	6,911,371+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	6,761,371+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0 (EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	4,373,022.72+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			575,948.00+
Aug '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,151,896.00+
Sep '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,727,844.00+
Oct '22	575,948+	0	575,948+	8,911,533.96+	8,911,533.96-	2,303,792.00+
Nov '22	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+	2,508,903.28+	120,555.00-	472,641.72+
Dec '22	575,943+	18,750-	557,193+			1,029,834.72+
Jan '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			1,587,032.72+
Feb '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,144,230.72+
Mar '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,701,428.72+
Apr '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,258,626.72+
May '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,815,824.72+
Jun '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			4,373,022.72+
Period 13						4,373,022.72+
Period 14						4,373,022.72+
Period 15						4,373,022.72+
Totals	**6,911,371+**	**150,000-**	**6,761,371+**	**11,420,437.24+**	**9,032,088.96-**	

2223 017010050710 - Successfully displayed

Production

Supplier Master

422

GARRICK LAKAY
30 NOVEMBER 2022 11:40

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	U00078
Full Registered Name	UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
Company Registration No	2020/647474/07
VAT Registration No	4720190190
Income Tax Reference No	9068060640
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	040026
Branch Name	KINGSMEAD
Account No	050772678
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 801
Creditor Utilization Blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	789,360.00+
Invoices	789,360.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	789,360.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2022 -12- 2 2

24697

423

2022 -12- 2 2

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal : U00078 A

UNITRADE 1047

Datum : **22/12/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	992 960,06
	992 960,06

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							992 960,06

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

992 960,06 A

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

424

R0011708

Tax Invoice

ISIDINGO
security services

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/12/2022	1	30336

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Vat number 4000846248

02-12-20

ount	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	DECEMBER 2022		4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service Period : 01.12.2022 - 31.12.2022					
	Borehold behind Ovies Primary School 1TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Badskop 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
IM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Baronsbos 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLE S	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name Hanrie Signed Date

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	
Discount @ 0.00%	
Amount Excl Tax	
Tax	
Total	C/Fwd

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

425

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/12/2022	2	30336

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Vat number 4000846248

:ount	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	DECEMBER 2022		4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name _____ Signed _____ Date _____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	686,400.00
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	686,400.00
Tax	102,960.00
Total	789,360.00

PAID

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

R0011709

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

426

Date	Page	Document No
16/11/2022	1	30332

ISIDINGO security services

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

FINANCE 2022 -12- 13 MUNICIPALITY

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01			4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service : 16.11.2022 - UFN Commencement : 06:00 a.m.					
	Vismarkt Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70
	Pineview Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.
Handtekening Datum

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name_____ Signed_____ Date_____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	177,043.52
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	177,043.52
Tax	26,556.54
Total	203,600.06

PAID

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

427

Supplier Master

WC033 The [illegible] Municipality Production

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	U00078
Full Registered Name	UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	USIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
Company Registration No	2020/647474/07
VAT Registration No	4720190190
Income Tax Reference No	9068060640
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	040026
B[illegible]h Name	KINGSMEAD
A[illegible]t No	050772678
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 801
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	1,578,720.00+
Invoices	1,578,720.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,578,720.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

428

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: UNITRADE 1047 Λ

19/05/2022

Balance as per tax invoice dated:

30336 (01/12/2022)	789 360,00
30332 (16/11/2022)	203 600,06

Less Payments not yet credited:

Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
	992 960,06
Less: Interest waived	0,00
Incorrect invoice no.	0,00
Credit Note	0,00
Credit Note	0,00
Discount allowed	0,00
Outstanding Balance	Λ **992 960,06** 1

Outstanding Invoices:

Petula Fortuin

From: Petula Fortuin
Sent: Thursday, 22 December 2022 09:24
To: Boy Ngubo
Subject: RE: Isidinfo Payment

Good morning MM,

Will do so, will process the invoice 30336 of Isidingo dd 01/12/2022 for service period 01.12.2022 – 31.12.2022 in the amount of R789 360.00.

Kind regards
Petula

From: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 22 December 2022 08:51
Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Isidinfo Payment

Greetings

Please ensure that this payment is done today

Thanks

2023 -01- 26

430 25072

2023 -01- 26

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

U00078 ∧

UNITRADE T/A ISIDINGO

Datum : **26/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	203600,06
	203600,06

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							203600,06
							∧ 203600,06

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

431

STATEMENT

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No: 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Account Number
31/12/2022	1	TWM01

ISIDINGO security services

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

09

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
T/A ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
P O BOX 40917
REDHILL
4071

Account	Date	Page
TWM01	31/12/2022	1

Date	Reference	Description	Debit	Credit
05/10/2022	30241	Tax Invoice - OCTOBER 2022	789,360.00	
21/10/2022	30280	Tax Invoice - 4th Generator Guarding	6,221.12	
21/10/2022	30049	Credit Note - 30280		6,221.12
25/10/2022	30283	Tax Invoice - 4th Generator Guarding	13,047.90	
25/10/2022	30050	Credit Note - 30283		13,047.90
28/10/2022	01060129	Payment Thank you		789,360.00
01/11/2022	30285	Tax Invoice - NOVEMBER 2022	789,360.00	
03/11/2022	30047	Credit Note - 30280		6,221.15
03/11/2022	30048	Credit Note - 30283		13,047.90
03/11/2022	ID100018	Debit Note - 30047	6,221.15	
03/11/2022	ID100019	Debit Note - 30048	13,047.90	
16/11/2022	30332	Tax Invoice	203,600.06	
01/12/2022	30284	Tax Invoice - DECEMBER 2022	203,600.06	
01/12/2022	30336	Tax Invoice - DECEMBER 2022	789,360.00	
09/12/2022	01060182	Payment Thank you		789,360.00
22/12/2022	01060196	Payment Thank you		992,960.06

Account	Date	Page
TWM01	31/12/2022	1

Date	Reference	Amount
05/10/2022	30241	789,360.00D
21/10/2022	30280	6,221.12D
21/10/2022	30049	6,221.12C
25/10/2022	30283	13,047.90D
25/10/2022	30050	13,047.90C
28/10/2022	01060129	789,360.00C
01/11/2022	30285	789,360.00D
03/11/2022	30047	6,221.15C
03/11/2022	30048	13,047.90C
03/11/2022	ID100018	6,221.15D
03/11/2022	ID100019	13,047.90D
16/11/2022	30332	203,600.06D
01/12/2022	30284	203,600.06D
01/12/2022	30336	789,360.00D
09/12/2022	01060182	789,360.00C
22/12/2022	01060196	992,960.06C

120+ Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current
0.00	0.00	0.00	203,600.06	0.00

This message prints when the customer's oldest balance is 1 term period after their terms

Total Due 203,600.06

Amount Due	203,600.06
Amount Paid:	2,571,680.06
Comments:	

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

K0127964

432

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/12/2022	1	30284

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01			4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service : 16.11.2022 - UFN Commencement : 06:00 a.m.					
	Vismarkt Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70
	Pineview Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
12 -01- 2023
GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE DIREKTORAAT
THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening 12/01/2023 Datum

01751006000

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name Signed Date

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	177,043.52
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	177,043.52
Tax	26,556.54
Total	203,600.06

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 14:22

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC033 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012904

Date 20230126

Invoice Number 30284

Supplier Information

U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 203,600.06+

433

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	203,600.06+	No		0	
				Calculated Amounts :			26,556.53+	177,043.53+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Ok

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	U00078
Full Registered Name	UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
Company Registration No	2020/647474/07
VAT Registration No	4720190190
Income Tax Reference No	9068060640
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	040026
Branch Name	KINGSMEAD
Account No	050772678
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 801
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accrecitation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	2,571,680.06+
Invoices	2,571,680.06-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	2,571,680.06+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

435

25102

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

U00078

UNITRADE T/A ISIDINGO

Datum : **30/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	992960,06
	992960,06

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							992960,06
							992960,06

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/01/2023	1	30406

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01			4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service Period : 01.01.2023-31.01.2023					
	Borehold behind Ovies Primary School 1TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Badskop 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Baronsbos 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name_____ Signed_____ Date_____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	
Discount @ 0.00%	
Amount Excl Tax	
Tax	
Total	C/Fwd

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

437

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/01/2023	2	30406

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to

6 Plein Street
Caledon

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01			4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00

01751006000

26/1/23
Datum

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name_____ Signed_____ Date_____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	686,400.00
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	686,400.00
Tax	102,960.00
Total	789,360.00

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

438 1202

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/01/2023	1	30405

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

2023 - 16

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01			4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Effective : 16.11.2022 - UFN Commencement : 06:00 a.m. Service Period : 01.01.2023 - 31.01.2023					
	Vismarkt Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70
	Pineview Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70

01751006000

Handtekening 26/1/23 Datum

PAID

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name _____ Signed _____ Date _____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	177,043.52
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	177,043.52
Tax	26,556.54
Total	203,600.06

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

TR015

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

30 JANUARY 2023 13:17

Invoices - Capture

WC031: Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

Invoice Details

Number 30405
Date 20230101
Loan

Supplier Information

U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
EFT Reference
Payment Method Default

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
Invoice Total 203,600.06+

439

Seq	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	Delete
								0	0	0		N/A	0
1		R0013021	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electric				1.00+	0	203,600.06+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts	26,556.53+	177,043.53+			

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

30 JANUARY 2023 13:17

Invoices - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

Invoice Details

Number 30406
Date 20230101
Loan

Supplier Information

U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
EFT Reference
Payment Method Default

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
Invoice Total 789,360.00+

Seq	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	Delete
1		R0013022	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electric				1.00+	0	789,360.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts	102,960.00+	686,400.00+			

Submit for Approval

Invoice 30406 is successfully submitted for authorization

440

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	U00078
Full Registered Name	UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	SIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
Company Registration No	2020/647474/07
VAT Registration No	4720190190
Income Tax Reference No	9068060640
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	040026
Branch Name	KINGSMEAD
Account No	050772678
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 801
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	2,775,280.12+
Invoices	2,775,280.12-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	2,775,280.12+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023 -03- 10

442

25499

2023 -03- 10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

U00078 ∧

UNITRADE T/A ISIDINGO

Datum : **10/03/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1344630,06
	1344630,06

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1344630,06

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

1344630,06 ∧

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

443 /023 -P 09

STATEMENT

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No: 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Account Number
28/02/2023	1	TWM01

ISIDINGO
security services

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
T/A ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
P O BOX 40917
REDHILL
4071

Account	Date	Page
TWM01	28/02/2023	1

Date	Reference	Description	Debit	Credit
01/02/2023		BROUGHT FORWARD	351,670.00	
01/02/2023	30435	Tax Invoice - FEBRUARY 2023	789,360.00	
01/02/2023	30436	Tax Invoice - FEBRUARY 2023	203,600.06	
01/02/2023	30515	Tax Invoice - FEBRUARY 2023	203,600.06	
01/02/2023	30094	Credit Note - 30515		203,600.06

Account	Date	Page
TWM01	28/02/2023	1

Date	Reference	Amount
01/02/2023		351,670.00D
01/02/2023	30435	789,360.00D
01/02/2023	30436	203,600.06D
01/02/2023	30515	203,600.06D
01/02/2023	30094	203,600.06C

120+ Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current
0.00	0.00	0.00	351,670.00	992,960.06

This message prints when the customer's oldest balance is 1 term period after their terms

Total Due 1,344,630.06

Amount Due 1,344,630.06

Amount Paid:

Comments:

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

444 R00 15020

Tax Invoice

ISIDINGO security services

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/02/2023	1	30436

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

2023 -02- 27

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	FEBRUARY 2023		4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service Period : 01.02.2023 - 28.02.2023					
	Vismarkt Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70
	Pineview Pump Station					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		21,347.83	15.00%	42,695.66
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		21,608.70	15.00%	43,217.40
COMM	Communication	2		1,304.35	15.00%	2,608.70

M.A.E. Adonis - Gate Lanka 27/2/2023

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name_____ Signed_____ Date_____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	177,043.52
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	177,043.52
Tax	26,556.54
Total	203,600.06

GHC

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Production

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

09 MARCH 2023 16:39

WC031: The Overstrand Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2303

GRN Details

Receive Number R0015020
Date 20230309
Invoice Number 30436

Supplier Information

U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 203,600.06+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010050710				1.00+	0	203,600.06+	No		0		
		Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses				Calculated Amounts :	26,556.53+	177,043.53+					

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Tax Invoice

ISIDINGO security services

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/02/2023	1	30435

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

2023 -02- 27

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	FEBRUARY 2023		4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Service Period : 01.02.2023 - 28.02.2023					
	Borehold behind Ovies Primary School 1TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Badskop 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Baronsbos 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		24,550.00	15.00%	49,100.00
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		24,850.00	15.00%	49,700.00

M.A.E. Solomons 27/2/2023

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name _____ Signed _____ Date _____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	
Discount @ 0.00%	
Amount Excl Tax	
Tax	
Total	C/Fwd

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

R0015022

447

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/02/2023	2	30435

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to

6 Plein Street
Caledon

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code	
TWM01	FEBRUARY 2023		4000846248		Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00

M.A & Documan Gradwell 27/2/2023

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name_____ Signed_____ Date_____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	686,400.00
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	686,400.00
Tax	102,960.00
Total	789,360.00

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

GRV

Production

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

09 MARCH 2023 16:41

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2303

GRN Details

Receive Number R0015022
Date 20230309
Invoice Number 30435

Supplier Information

U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 789,360.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010050710				1.00+	0	789,360.00+	No		0		
		Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses				Calculated Amounts :	102,960.00+	686,400.00+					

Submit for Approval

GRN R0015022 successfully submitted for authorization

448

R001502

449

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
20/01/2023	1	30432

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
07/02/23
Handtekening Datum

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

-02- 07

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	LAND INVASION ADHOC		4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Nett Price
	Site : Riemvasmak Caledon					
	Period Start 20.01.2023 - End 21.01.2023					
	Start 18h00 to 06h00 (12 Hour Shift)					
	Team 1					
GCAN	Grade C Armed Nightshift	4		5,800.00	15.00%	23,200.00
FIREARM	Firearm	5		1,000.00	15.00%	5,000.00
COMM	Communication	5		650.00	15.00%	3,250.00
VHRSC	Vehicle HI Rider	1		20,000.00	15.00%	20,000.00
SEC002	Emergency Tactical Response	1		25,000.00	15.00%	25,000.00
	Team 2					
GCAN	Grade C Armed Nightshift	4		5,800.00	15.00%	23,200.00
FIREARM	Firearm	5		1,000.00	15.00%	5,000.00
COMM	Communication	5		650.00	15.00%	3,250.00
VHRSC	Vehicle HI Rider	1		20,000.00	15.00%	20,000.00
SEC002	Emergency Tactical Response	1		25,000.00	15.00%	25,000.00
	Period Start 21.01.2023 - End 21.01.2023					
	Start 06h00 to 18h00 (12 Hour Shift)					
	Team 1					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	4		5,800.00	15.00%	23,200.00
FIREARM	Firearm	5		1,000.00	15.00%	5,000.00
COMM	Communication	5		650.00	15.00%	3,250.00
VHRSC	Vehicle HI Rider	1		20,000.00	15.00%	20,000.00
SEC002	Emergency Tactical Response	1		25,000.00	15.00%	25,000.00
	Team 2					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	4		5,800.00	15.00%	23,200.00
FIREARM	Firearm	5		1,000.00	15.00%	5,000.00
COMM	Communication	5		650.00	15.00%	3,250.00
VHRSC	Vehicle HI Rider	1		20,000.00	15.00%	20,000.00
SEC002	Security Guard	1		25,000.00	15.00%	25,000.00

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name_____ Signed_____ Date_____

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	305,800.00
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	305,800.00
Tax	45,870.00
Total	351,670.00

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Production

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

09 MARCH 2023 16:42

WC021 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2303

GRN Details

Receive Number R0015025
Date 20230309
Invoice Number 30432

Supplier Information

U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 351,670.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010050710				1.00+	0	351,670.00+	No		0		
		Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses				Calculated Amounts :	45,870.00+	305,800.00+					

Submit for Approval

GRN R0015025 successfully submitted for authorization

450

Ok

451

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	U00078
Full Registered Name	UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
Company Registration No	2020/647474/07
VAT Registration No	4720190190
Income Tax Reference No	9068060640
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	040026
Branch Name	KINGSMEAD
Account No	050772678
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 801
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	3,768,240.18+
Invoices	3,768,240.18-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	3,768,240.18+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: UNITRADE 1047 t/a ISIDINGO (U00078)

As per tax invoice dated:

30436 (01/02/2023)	203 600,06
30435 (01/02/2023)	789 360,00
30432 (20/01/2023)	351 670,00

Outstanding Balance **1 344 630,06**

453

26096

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: U00078 ^

UNITRADE T/A ISIDINGO

Datum :	28/04/2023
Tjek nr.:	CASH FOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	812 538,48
	812 538,48

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			812 538,48

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

^ **812 538,48**

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CARELS
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0071190

454

Tax Invoice

ISIDINGO
security services

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No.2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/03/2023	1	30516

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

126

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	MARCH 2023		4000846248	

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Exclusive Nett Price
	Service Period : 01.03.2023-31.03.2023					
	Borehold behind Ovies Primary School 1TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		26,219.40	15.00%	52,438.80
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		26,539.80	15.00%	53,079.60
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Badskop 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		26,219.40	15.00%	52,438.80
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		26,539.80	15.00%	53,079.60
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
	Baronsbos 1 TRT TEAM					
GCDS	Grade C Day Shift	2		26,219.40	15.00%	52,438.80
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00
GCNS	Grade C Night Shift	2		26,539.80	15.00%	53,079.60

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie reëlrik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is

Handtekening Datum

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name Signed Date

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

Sub Total	
Discount @ 0.00%	
Amount Excl Tax	
Tax	
Total	

C/Fwd

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

455

ISIDINGO
security services

Tax Invoice

Vat No: 4720190190 Reg No. 2020/647474/07

Date	Page	Document No
01/03/2023	2	30516

Unitrade 1047 (Pty) Ltd
33 Riverhorse Road, Riverhorse Valley, 4017
P.O.Box 40917, Redhill, 4071
Tel No: 031 303 3777 Fax No: 031 303 3833
Email: accounts@isidingo.net

Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon

2023 -04- 26

Deliver to
6 Plein Street
Caledon

Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code
TWM01	MARCH 2023		4000846248	

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Tax	Exclusive Nett Price
VEHICLES	Vehicles	1		62,000.00	15.00%	62,000.00
COMM	Communication	2		1,500.00	15.00%	3,000.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening Datum

PAID

ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES thanks you for your business.

Received By:

Name _____ Signed Date

Banking Details: Standard Bank
Branch Code:041026
Account No: 050772678

© Sage South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Sub Total	706,555.20
Discount @ 0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax	706,555.20
Tax	105,983.28
Total	812,538.48

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

28 APRIL 2023 13:41

Invoices - Approval

Thabazimbi Municipality Production

Select an Invoice 2223 2304 Invoices - Capture 30516 [U00078] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

Invoice Details
Number 30516
Date 20230428
Loan 00000
Total 812,538.48+

Supplier Information
U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Payment Method Default
EFT Reference
VAT Number 000004720190190

Capture Information
Captured By RODERICACA
Approved By
Updated No

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
1		R0017190	012513096510	Other Expenditure - Vehicle Trackin				1.00+	0	77,401.96+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		10,095.91+	67,306.05+			
2		R0017190	012517570310	Contracted Services - Personnel and				1.00+	0	96,991.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :			96,991.00+			
3		R0017190	012018996090	Other Expenditure - Signage (Health				1.00+	0	58,144.29+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		7,584.04+	50,560.25+			
4		R0017190	012515175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance o				1.00+	0	47,118.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		6,145.83+	40,972.17+			
5		R0017190	012514170020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetat				1.00+	0	44,981.94+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		5,867.21+	39,114.73+			
6		R0017190	012018995951	Other Expenditure - Registration Fe				1.00+	0	34,675.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		4,522.83+	30,152.17+			
7		R0017190	012018996030	Other Expenditure - Resettlement Co				1.00+	0	20,000.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		2,608.70+	17,391.30+			
8		R0017190	012017390251	Other Materials - Maintenance Mater				1.00+	0	19,025.58+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		2,481.60+	16,543.98+			

Message

Approval

Screen was successfully displayed

459

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

28 APRIL 2023 13:41

Invoices - Approval

WC011 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Select an Invoice 2223 2304 Invoices - Capture 30516 [U00078] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

Invoice Details
Number 30516
Date 20230428
Loan 00000
Total 812,538.48+

Supplier Information
U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Payment Method Default
EFT Reference
VAT Number 000004720190190

Capture Information
Captured By RODERICACA
Approved By
Updated No

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
9		R0017190	012021296410	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	17,816.75+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :		17,816.75+			
10		R0017190	012513095690	Other Expenditure - External Comput				1.00+	0	11,900.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	1,552.17+	10,347.83+			
11		R0017190	012519275890	Contracted Services - Security Serv				1.00+	0	11,873.19+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	1,548.68+	10,324.51+			
12		R0017190	012025096240	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	10,001.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :		10,001.00+			
13		R0017190	011020096200	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	9,000.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	1,173.91+	7,826.09+			
14		R0017190	015510096600	Other Expenditure - Sundry Hire Cha				1.00+	0	11,900.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	1,552.17+	10,347.83+			
15		R0017190	016012096600	Other Expenditure - Sundry Hire Cha				1.00+	0	11,900.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	1,552.17+	10,347.83+			
16		R0017190	012017575890	Contracted Services - Security Serv				1.00+	0	7,275.05+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	948.92+	6,326.13+			

Message

Approval

Screen was successfully displayed

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

28 APRIL 2023 13:41

Invoices - Approval

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Select an Invoice 2223 2304 Invoices - Capture 30516 [U00078] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

Invoice Details
Number 30516
Date 20230428
Loan 00000
Total 812,538.48+

Supplier Information
U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Payment Method Default
EFT Reference
VAT Number 000004720190190

Capture Information
Captured By RODERICACA
Approved By
Updated No

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
17		R0017190	012523175890	Contracted Services - Security Serv				1.00+	0	6,989.69+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		911.70+	6,077.99+			
18		R0017190	017110060501	Bulk Purchases - Water				1.00+	0	44,224.83+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		5,768.46+	38,456.37+			
19		R0017190	013012096200	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	4,710.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		614.35+	4,095.65+			
20		R0017190	013011996200	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	4,500.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		586.96+	3,913.04+			
21		R0017190	013011996270	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	4,250.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		554.35+	3,695.65+			
22		R0017190	017010296250	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	3,728.28+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :			3,728.28+			
23		R0017190	011020096210	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	3,000.00+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :			3,000.00+			
24		R0017190	012516075010	Contracted Services - Air Pollution				1.00+	0	2,934.74+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		382.79+	2,551.95+			

Message

Approval

Screen was successfully displayed

458

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

28 APRIL 2023 13:42

Invoices - Approval

U0031 Newcastle Municipality Production

Select an Invoice 2223 2304 Invoices - Capture 30516 [U00078] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

Invoice Details
Number 30516
Date 20230428
Loan 00000
Total 812,538.48+

Supplier Information
U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Payment Method Default
EFT Reference
VAT Number 000004720190190

Capture Information
Captured By RODERICACA
Approved By
Updated No

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
25		R0017190	012025996200	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,795.60+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	364.64+	2,430.96+			
26		R0017190	011014996200	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,705.74+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	352.92+	2,352.82+			
27		R0017190	013011996201	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,520.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	328.70+	2,191.30+			
28		R0017190	011030996250	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,250.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :		2,250.00+			
29		R0017190	012021096204	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,189.59+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	285.60+	1,903.99+			
30		R0017190	012012096210	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,050.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :		2,050.00+			
31		R0017190	012021496410	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,000.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :		2,000.00+			
32		R0017190	012021796410	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	2,000.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :		2,000.00+			

Message

Approval

Screen was successfully displayed

456

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

28 APRIL 2023 13:42

Invoices - Approval

Select an Invoice: 2223 2304 Invoices - Capture 30516 [U00078] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

Invoice Details
Number 30516
Date 20230428
Loan 00000
Total 812,538.48+

Supplier Information
U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Payment Method Default
EFT Reference
VAT Number 000004720190190

Capture Information
Captured By RODERICACA
Approved By
Updated No

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
33		R0017190	012021096251	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	1,899.99+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :						1,899.99+			
34		R0017190	013011996240	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	1,375.00+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :						1,375.00+			
35		R0017190	017510096210	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	1,250.00+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :						1,250.00+			
36		R0017190	012017475890	Contracted Services - Security Serv				1.00+	0	1,233.00+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :					160.83+	1,072.17+			
37		R0017190	011020096230	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	1,176.00+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :						1,176.00+			
38		R0017190	011020096250	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	1,051.00+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :						1,051.00+			
39		R0017190	012021096230	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	1,002.00+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :						1,002.00+			
40		R0017190	012523096210	Other Expenditure - Travel and Subs				1.00+	0	1,000.00+	No	N/A	0
				Calculated Amounts :						1,000.00+			

Message

Approval

Screen was successfully displayed

460

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

28 APRIL 2023 13:42

Invoices - Approval

WTU01 Tswaterskloof Municipality Production

Select an Invoice 2223 2304 Invoices - Capture 30516 [U00078] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period		Invoice Details		Supplier Information			Capture Information	
Fin Year	2223	Number	30516	U00078 UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD			Captured By	RODERICACA
Fin Month	2304	Date	20230428	Payment Method	Default	EFT Reference	Approved By	
		Loan	00000	VAT Number	000004720190190		Updated	No
		Total	812,538.48+					

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
41		R0017190	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electricity				1.00+	0	219,699.26+	No	N/A	0
							Calculated Amounts :		28,656.42+	191,042.84+			

Message

Approval

Screen was successfully displayed

Statement of Financial Performance Items

28 APRIL 2023 13:19

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017110060501 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/1372] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service
Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution
Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 005 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Water
Item 0IE 007 004 - Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Water
Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality
Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Bulk Purchases - Water
Cost Centre: 7110 Water Distribution (Head Office)
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Bulk Purchases - Water 55
Sub Title: Water 0225

Original	11,276,448+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	248,013-	
Total	11,028,435+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	.25-(IN)
On Order	.22-(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	44,224.83+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	939,704+	0	939,704+			939,704.00+
Aug '22	939,704+	0	939,704+	1,870,503.78+	34,950.26-	43,854.48+
Sep '22	939,704+	0	939,704+	1,988,768.60+		1,005,210.12-
Oct '22	939,704+	0	939,704+	47,373.11+	3,510.96-	109,368.27-
Nov '22	939,704+	18,750-	920,954+	4,729,617.88+		3,918,032.15-
Dec '22	939,704+	18,750-	920,954+	2,250,126.30+		5,247,204.45-
Jan '23	939,704+	18,750-	920,954+	45,098.09+	7,422.35-	4,363,926.19-
Feb '23	939,704+	18,750-	920,954+	36,363.10+		3,479,335.29-
Mar '23	939,704+	43,253-	896,451+			2,582,884.29-
Apr '23	939,704+	43,253-	896,451+	2,139,552.38+	2,077,309.28-	1,748,676.39-
May '23	939,704+	43,253-	896,451+			852,225.39-
Jun '23	939,704+	43,254-	896,450+			44,224.61+
Period 13						44,224.61+
Period 14						44,224.61+
Period 15						44,224.61+
Totals	**11,276,448+**	**248,013-**	**11,028,435+**	**13,107,403.24+**	**2,123,192.85-**	

2223 017110060501 - Successfully displayed

Garrick Lakay

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 10:33
To: Joanle Pretorius; Garrick Lakay
Subject: Use these votes

463

mSCOAConfig	mSCOAConfigDescription	TotalBudget	YearToDateActual	OnOrderAmountVATInclusive	OnOrderAmountVATExclusive	Tot
17510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	95942487	94977310,42	0	0	176
17110060501	Bulk Purchases - Water	11028435	10689378,2	-0,25	-0,22	057

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

28 APRIL 2023 13:31

Statement of Financial Performance Items

Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service

Function 0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity

Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity

Item 0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Bulk Purchases - Electricity
Cost Centre: 7510 Electricity Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58
Sub Title: ESCOM 0235

Original	96,100,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	157,513-	
Total	95,942,487+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0 (EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	965,176.58+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
Aug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
Sep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
Oct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
Nov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
Dec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
Jan '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+	18,151,978.47+		2,584,381.32-
Feb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+	19,720,400.11+		14,780,911.43-
Mar '23	7,479,338+	20,628-	7,458,710+	10,017,720.78+		17,339,922.21-
Apr '23	7,204,377+	20,628-	7,183,749+	6,050,395.22+	802,005.01-	15,404,563.42-
May '23	8,295,881+	20,628-	8,275,253+			7,129,310.42-
Jun '23	8,115,116+	20,629-	8,094,487+			965,176.58+
Period 13						965,176.58+
Period 14						965,176.58+
Period 15						965,176.58+
Totals	**96,100,000+**	**157,513-**	**95,942,487+**	**104,788,052,95+**	**9,810,742.53-**	

2223 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

464

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ZWH PROJECTS &DEVELOPMENT	TWK2414	FEB - MAR 2023	R4 009 477,44
	TWK2413	FEB - MAR 2023	R245 621,10
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 255 098,54**

FUEL INVOICE

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
BLUE FALCON	ST/032023	Feb-23	R4 788 168,75
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 788 168,75**

12379085,6
1304233,6
13683319,2

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
WB TIPPERS	03191	Mar-23	R679 190,00
	03193	Mar-23	R572 176,75
	03194	Mar-23	R1 746 441,75
	03195	Mar-23	R420 152,50
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 417 961,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
TERM GROUP	2023-106	Feb-23	R1 094 146,44
	2023-107	Mar-23	R1 094 146,44
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R2 188 292,88**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
RHULA	RNS-2023-03-BOT	Mar-23	R289 800,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R289 800,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SECURITY CONSORTIUM	INV0000067	Feb-23	R1 782 500,00
	INV0000084	FEB - MAR 23	R745 660,00
	INV0000085	Mar-23	R1 972 250,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 500 410,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ISIDINGO	30517	Mar-23	R217 036,84
	30516	Mar-23	R812 538,48
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R1 029 575,32**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SIBAKULU	INV-0239	FEB - MAR 23	R3 945 290,63
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 945 290,63**

AS PER REQUEST BY MR RIDDLES ONLY PAY R3 000 000,00

TOTAL **R17 027 997,86**

Joanle Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 12:28
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: SUPPLIERS

Garrick / Joanle

Please proceed to process these payments.

Ensure that the monies are available immediately. We accept the higher transaction cost.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:23 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

As discussed, can we process all invoices as discussed on Book 5.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

FYI.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	U00078
Full Registered Name	UNITRADE 1047 (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	ISIDINGO SECURITY SERVICES
Company Registration No	2020/647474/07
VAT Registration No	4720190190
Income Tax Reference No	9068060640
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	040026
Branch Name	KINGSMEAD
Account No	050772678
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 801
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	5,112,870.24+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	5,112,870.24-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	5,112,870.24+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

ITEM HEADING

C181/2022 DIRECTORATE FINANCE: CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023 AND INDICATIVE FOR THE PROJECTED TWO OUTER YEARS 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

5/1/1-2022/2023; 5/1/1-2023/2024; 5/1/1-2024/2025

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

This report serves to submit the 2022/2023 and indicative two outer year's annual adjustment budget for approval.

BACKGROUND

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

1. The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

In accordance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation:

1. *The mayor of a municipality may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:*
   a) *the expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed*
   b) *the delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure*

DISCUSSION

The National load shedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Waste Water Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the community of Theewaterskloof municipality.

Eskom introduced stage 6 load shedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per load shedding slot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment process enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute water to the communities. The bulk drinking water supplier, Overberg Water (specific for Caledon), also falls under the same water crisis situation when load shedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water.

The expenditure from July, September up until the 11th of October 2022 for the hiring of water tankers was R 516 thousand (VAT incl.). The provisional estimated amount for the hiring of water tankers from the 17th of October 2022 until the 31st of October 2022 will amount to R 2 million (VAT incl.).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water i.t.o SANS 241.

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to the lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. The municipality's biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 – which states the following:

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11..(1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of four (4) generators with Change-Over Switches (to run automatically when load shedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. The one quotation was requested as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

The expenditure at mention will be funded from various expenditure votes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and section 23 (4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

As contained in the detail report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

None

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that the Council considers the report and adopts the Adjustment Budget report.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 27 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman KIJ Papier, and seconded by Councillor MR Nongxaza it was resolved as follows:

Council approves the adjustments budget for the financial year 2022 – 2023 as contained in the listed Tables B1 – B10 detailed below:

1. **Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**
2. **Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)**
3. **Table B3 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**
4. **Table B4 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**
5. **Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard classification and Funding**
6. **Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position**
7. **Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flow**
8. **Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation**
9. **Table B9 – Asset Management**
10. **Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr. A Riddles.